

Software Development Kit for Multicore Acceleration  
Version 3.0



# SIMD Math Library Specifications for CBE

## Version 2.1



Software Development Kit for Multicore Acceleration  
Version 3.0



# SIMD Math Library Specifications for CBE

## Version 2.1

**Note**

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 319.

**First Edition**

This edition applies to the SIMD Library Version 2.1 and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

2006, 2007 IBM, Sony Computer Entertainment Incorporated, Toshiba Corporation

---

# Contents

<b>Chapter 1. SIMD Math Library man pages.</b> . . . . .	<b>1</b>
<b>Chapter 2. Absolute value and sign functions</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>
absi4 . . . . .	4
fabsf4. . . . .	5
fabsd2 . . . . .	6
llabsi2 . . . . .	7
signbitf4 . . . . .	8
signbitd2 . . . . .	10
copysignf4. . . . .	12
copysignd2 . . . . .	14
negatef4 . . . . .	16
negated2 . . . . .	17
negatei4 . . . . .	18
negatell2 . . . . .	20
<b>Chapter 3. Classification and comparison functions</b> . . . . .	<b>23</b>
fpclassifyf4 . . . . .	24
fpclassifyd2 . . . . .	26
isequalf4 . . . . .	28
isequalsd2 . . . . .	30
isgreaterf4 . . . . .	32
isgreaterd2 . . . . .	34
isgreaterequalf4 . . . . .	36
isgreaterequalsd2 . . . . .	38
islessf4 . . . . .	40
islessd2 . . . . .	42
islessequalf4 . . . . .	44
islessequalsd2 . . . . .	46
islessgreaterf4 . . . . .	48
islessgreaterd2 . . . . .	50
is0denormf4 . . . . .	52
is0denormd2 . . . . .	54
isfinitef4 . . . . .	56
isfinited2 . . . . .	58
isinff4 . . . . .	60
isinfld2 . . . . .	62
isnanf4 . . . . .	64
isnan2. . . . .	66
isnormalf4 . . . . .	68
isnormald2 . . . . .	70
isunorderedf4. . . . .	72
isunorderedd2 . . . . .	74
<b>Chapter 4. Divide, multiply, modulus, remainder and reciprocal functions</b> . . . . .	<b>77</b>
divf4 . . . . .	78
divf4_fast . . . . .	80
divd2 . . . . .	82
divi4 . . . . .	84
lldivi2 . . . . .	86
divu4 . . . . .	88
lldivu2 . . . . .	90
fmaf4 . . . . .	92
fmad2 . . . . .	93
modff4 . . . . .	94
modfd2. . . . .	96
fmodf4 . . . . .	98
fmodf4_fast . . . . .	100
fmodd2 . . . . .	102
remainderf4 . . . . .	103
remainderd2. . . . .	105
remquo4. . . . .	107
remquod2 . . . . .	109
recipf4 . . . . .	111
recipf4_fast . . . . .	113
recipd2 . . . . .	115
rsqrtf4 . . . . .	117
rsqrtd2 . . . . .	119
<b>Chapter 5. Exponentiation, root, and logarithmic Functions</b> . . . . .	<b>121</b>
expf4 . . . . .	122
expd2 . . . . .	124
exp2f4. . . . .	126
exp2d2 . . . . .	128
expm1f4 . . . . .	130
expm1d2 . . . . .	132
frexpf4 . . . . .	134
frexpd2 . . . . .	136
ldexpf4 . . . . .	138
ldexpd2 . . . . .	140
powf4 . . . . .	142
powd2 . . . . .	144
hypotf4 . . . . .	146
hypotd2 . . . . .	148
sqrtf4 . . . . .	150
sqrtf4_fast . . . . .	152
sqrtd2 . . . . .	154
cbrtf4 . . . . .	156
cbrtd2 . . . . .	158
logf4 . . . . .	160
logd2 . . . . .	162
log2f4 . . . . .	164
log2d2. . . . .	166
log10f4 . . . . .	168
log10d2 . . . . .	170
log1pf4 . . . . .	172
log1pd2 . . . . .	174
logbf4 . . . . .	176
logbd2. . . . .	178
ilogbf4. . . . .	180
ilogbd2 . . . . .	182
scalbnf4 . . . . .	184
scalblnd2 . . . . .	186

<b>Chapter 6. Gamma and error functions</b>	<b>189</b>
lgammaf4 . . . . .	190
lgammad2 . . . . .	192
tgammaf4 . . . . .	194
tgammad2 . . . . .	196
erff4 . . . . .	198
erfd2 . . . . .	199
erfcf4 . . . . .	200
erfcfd2 . . . . .	201
<b>Chapter 7. Maximum, minimum and difference functions</b>	<b>203</b>
fmaxf4 . . . . .	204
fmaxd2 . . . . .	206
fminf4 . . . . .	208
fmind2 . . . . .	210
fdimf4 . . . . .	212
fdimd2 . . . . .	213
<b>Chapter 8. Rounding and next functions</b>	<b>215</b>
ceilf4 . . . . .	216
ceilf4_fast . . . . .	218
ceild2 . . . . .	220
floorf4 . . . . .	222
floorf4_fast . . . . .	224
floord2 . . . . .	226
nearbyintf4 . . . . .	228
nearbyintd2 . . . . .	230
irintf4 . . . . .	232
llrintf4 . . . . .	234
llrintd2 . . . . .	236
rintf4 . . . . .	238
rintd2 . . . . .	240
roundf4 . . . . .	242
roundd2 . . . . .	244
iroundf4 . . . . .	246
llroundf4 . . . . .	248
llroundd2 . . . . .	250
truncf4 . . . . .	252
truncd2 . . . . .	253
nextafterf4 . . . . .	255
nextafterd2 . . . . .	257
<b>Chapter 9. Trigonometric Functions</b>	<b>259</b>
sinf4 . . . . .	260
sind2 . . . . .	262
cosf4 . . . . .	264
cosd2 . . . . .	266
tanf4 . . . . .	268
tand2 . . . . .	270
sincosf4 . . . . .	272
sincosd2 . . . . .	274
asinf4 . . . . .	276
asind2 . . . . .	278
acosf4 . . . . .	280
acosd2 . . . . .	282
atanf4 . . . . .	284
atand2 . . . . .	286
atan2f4 . . . . .	288
atan2d2 . . . . .	290
<b>Chapter 10. Hyperbolic Functions</b>	<b>293</b>
sinhf4 . . . . .	294
sinhd2 . . . . .	296
coshf4 . . . . .	297
coshd2 . . . . .	299
tanhf4 . . . . .	300
tanhd2 . . . . .	301
asinhf4 . . . . .	302
asinhd2 . . . . .	304
acoshf4 . . . . .	305
acoshd2 . . . . .	307
atanhf4 . . . . .	308
atanhd2 . . . . .	310
<b>Chapter 11. Type definitions</b>	<b>311</b>
divi4_t . . . . .	312
divu4_t . . . . .	313
lldivi2_t . . . . .	314
lldivu2_t . . . . .	315
llroundf4_t . . . . .	316
<b>Related documentation</b>	<b>317</b>
<b>Notices</b>	<b>319</b>
Edition notices . . . . .	321
Trademarks . . . . .	321
<b>Index</b>	<b>323</b>

---

# Chapter 1. SIMD Math Library man pages

The SIMD Math Library contains a set of functions which extend the common mathematical functions to operate on vectors.

This book contains the SIMD Math Library man pages in printable form, including graphical images of the equations which cannot be rendered in man page format.

## Overview

The traditional mathematical functions specified by standards such as ISO/IEC 9899:1999 (more commonly known as the "C99 standard") are defined in terms of scalar instructions and do not take advantage of the powerful Single Instruction, Multiple Data (SIMD) vector instructions provided by both the PPU and SPU instruction sets of the Cell BE architecture.

The SIMD Math library provides short vector versions of a subset of the traditional mathematical functions. (See the Mathematical Acceleration Subsystem (MASS) library for long vector versions.) These vector versions conform as closely as possible to the specifications set out by the scalar standards. However, fundamental differences between scalar architectures and the Cell BE architecture require some deviations, including the handling of rounding, error conditions, floating-point exceptions and special operands such as NaN and infinities.

The SIMD Math library is provided in the SDK as both a linkable library archive and as a set of inline function headers. The function names are differentiated from their scalar counterparts by appending a vector type suffix to the standard scalar function name. For example, the SIMD version of `fabs()` which acts on a vector float is called `fabsf4()`, and the version which acts on a vector double is called `fabsd2()`. Inline versions of functions are prefixed with an underscore character '\_', so for example the inline version of `fabsf4()` is called `_fabsf4()`.

Both the linkable and inline versions require the inclusion of the primary header file `simdmath.h` and must be linked with the `libsimdmath.a` library. In addition, the inline versions require inclusion of a distinct header file for each function used. For example, to use the inline function `_fabsf4()` the `fabsf4.h` header file must be included in addition to `simdmath.h`. Some classification functions also require definitions from the `math.h` header file.

The linkable library archive is more convenient to code as it only requires the inclusion of a single header file, but it produces slower, larger binaries due to the branching instructions necessary for function calls, and also due to limitations of the linker. The inline functions require extra header files to be included for each math function used, but produce faster and smaller (unless inlined multiple times) binaries, because the compiler is able to reduce branching and often achieves better dual-issue rates and optimization.

For the PPU the SIMD Math library header file `simdmath.h` is located in the `/usr/include` directory, with the inline headers located in the `/usr/include/simdmath` directory and the library `libsimdmath.a` located in the `/usr/lib` directory.

For the SPU the header file is located in the `/usr/spu/include` directory, with inline headers in the `/usr/spu/include/simdmath` directory and the library located

in the `/usr/spu/lib` directory.

## Organisation

The SIMD Math functions are grouped into sections as follows:

1. Absolute value and sign functions  
(Remove or extract the signs from values.)
2. Classification and comparison functions  
(Return boolean values from comparison or classification of elements.)
3. Divide, multiply, modulus, remainder and reciprocal functions  
(Standard arithmetic operations.)
4. Exponentiation, Root, and Logarithmic functions  
(Functions related to exponentiation or the inverse.)
5. Gamma and Error functions  
(Probability functions.)
6. Minimum and Maximum functions  
(Return the larger, smaller or absolute difference between elements.)
7. Rounding and next functions  
(Convert floating point values to integers.)
8. Trigonometric functions  
( $\sin$ ,  $\cos$ ,  $\tan$  and their inverses.)
9. Hyperbolic functions  
( $\sinh$ ,  $\cosh$ ,  $\tanh$  and their inverses.)

---

## **Chapter 2. Absolute value and sign functions**

---

### **Functions included:**

- “`absi4`” on page 4
- “`fabsf4`” on page 5
- “`fabsd2`” on page 6
- “`llabsi2`” on page 7
- “`signbitf4`” on page 8
- “`signbitd2`” on page 10
- “`copysignf4`” on page 12
- “`copysignd2`” on page 14
- “`negatef4`” on page 16
- “`negated2`” on page 17
- “`negatei4`” on page 18
- “`negatell2`” on page 20

---

## **absi4**

### **NAME**

absi4 - return the absolute values of integer values

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector signed int absi4(vector signed int x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath/absi4.h>
vector signed int _absi4(vector signed int x);
```

Parameters:

x	input vector
---	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **absi4** function returns a vector containing the absolute values of the elements of the input vector.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The **absi4** function returns a signed int vector in which each element is defined as the absolute value of the corresponding element of the input vector.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine<sup>TM</sup> Architecture.

### **NOTES**

**Basis:**

ISO9899 (C99) **abs** function

### **SEE ALSO**

abs(3), fabsf4(3), fabsd2(3), llabsi2(3), signbit(3), signbitf4(3), signbitd2(3),  
copysign(3), copysignf4(3), copysignd2(3), negate(3), negatef4(3), negated2(3),  
negatei4(3), negatell2(3)

---

## fabsf4

### NAME

fabsf4 - return the absolute values of floating values

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float fabsf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fabsf4.h>
vector float _fabsf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fabsf4** function returns a vector containing the absolute values of the elements of the input vector.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fabsf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the absolute value of the corresponding element of *x*.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis:

ISO9899 (C99) **fabs** function

### SEE ALSO

abs(3), absi4(3), fabsd2(3), llabsi2(3), signbit(3), signbitf4(3), signbitd2(3),  
copysign(3), copysignf4(3), copysignd2(3), negate(3), negatef4(3), negated2(3),  
negatei4(3), negatell2(3)

---

## **fabsd2**

### **NAME**

fabsd2 - return the absolute values of double values

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double fabsd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fabsd2.h>
vector double _fabsd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **fabsd2** function returns a vector containing the absolute values of the elements of the input vector.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **fabsd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the absolute value of the corresponding element of *x*.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis:**

JSRE, ISO9899 (C99) **fabs** function

### **SEE ALSO**

abs(3), absi4(3), fabsf4(3), llabsi2(3), signbit(3), signbitf4(3), signbitd2(3),  
copysign(3), copysignf4(3), copysignd2(3), negate(3), negatef4(3), negated2(3),  
negatei4(3), negatell2(3)

---

## llabsi2

### NAME

llabsi2 - return the absolute values of long long values

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector signed long long llabsi2(vector signed long long x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <llabsi.h>
vector signed long long _llabsi2(vector signed long long x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **llabsi2** function returns a vector containing the absolute values of the elements of the input vector.

### RETURN VALUE

The **llabsi2** function returns a long long vector in which each element is defined as the absolute value of the corresponding element of the input vector.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis:

ISO9899 (C99) **abs** function

### SEE ALSO

`abs(3)`, `absi4(3)`, `fabsf4(3)`, `fabsd2(3)`, `signbit(3)`, `signbitf4(3)`, `signbitd2(3)`,  
`copysign(3)`, `copysignf4(3)`, `copysignd2(3)`, `negate(3)`, `negatef4(3)`, `negated2(3)`,  
`negatei4(3)`, `negatell2(3)`

---

## signbitf4

### NAME

signbitf4 - return indicators of the signs of floating values

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int signbitf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <signbitf4.h>
vector unsigned int _signbitf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **signbitf4** function returns a vector in which elements contain all ones or zeros, depending on the sign of the corresponding input vector element.

Note that the **signbitf4** function is not logically equivalent to ( $x < 0.0$ ). IEEE 754 floating point rules include a signed zero, so if the input value is -0.0 **signbitf4** will return non-zero even though the naïve implementation will not.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **signbitf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

<b>UINT_MAX</b>	if the sign bit is set for the corresponding element of $x$ .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **signbit** macros.

### SEE ALSO

`signbit(3)`, `signbitd2(3)`, `abs(3)`, `absi4(3)`, `fabsf4(3)`, `fabsd2(3)`, `llabsi2(3)`, `copysign(3)`,  
`copysignf4(3)`, `copysignd2(3)`, `negate(3)`, `negatef4(3)`, `negated2(3)`, `negatei4(3)`,  
`negatell2(3)`

---

## signbitd2

### NAME

signbitd2 - return indicators of the signs of double values

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long signbitd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <signbitd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _signbitd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **signbitd2** function returns a vector in which elements contain all ones or zeros, depending on the sign of the corresponding input vector element.

Note that the **signbitd2** function is not logically equivalent to ( $x < 0.0$ ). IEEE 754 floating point rules include a signed zero, so if the input value is -0.0 **signbitd2** will return non-zero even though the naïve implementation will not.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **signbitd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

<code>ULLONG_MAX</code>	if the sign bit is set for the corresponding element of $x$ .
<code>0</code>	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **signbit** macros.

### SEE ALSO

`signbit(3)`, `signbitf4(3)`, `abs(3)`, `absi4(3)`, `fabsf4(3)`, `fabsd2(3)`, `llabsi2(3)`, `copysign(3)`,  
`copysignf4(3)`, `copysignd2(3)`, `negate(3)`, `negatef4(3)`, `negated2(3)`, `negatei4(3)`,  
`negatell2(3)`

---

## **copysignf4**

### **NAME**

copysignf4 - copy floating element signs from one vector to another

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float copysignf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <copysignf4.h>
vector float _copysignf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **copysignf4** function returns a copy of the vector  $x$  with the sign bits replaced by those from  $y$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **copysignf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the magnitude of the corresponding element of  $x$  with the sign of the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **copysign** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`copysign(3)`, `copysignd2(3)`, `abs(3)`, `absi4(3)`, `fabsf4(3)`, `fabsd2(3)`, `llabsi2(3)`,  
`signbit(3)`, `signbitf4(3)`, `signbitd2(3)`, `negate(3)`, `negatef4(3)`, `negated2(3)`, `negatei4(3)`,  
`negatell2(3)`

---

## **copysignd2**

### **NAME**

copysignd2 - copy double element signs from one vector to another

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double copysignd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <copysignd2.h>
vector double _copysignd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **copysignd2** function returns a copy of the vector  $x$  with the sign bits replaced by those from  $y$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **copysignd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the magnitude of the corresponding element of  $x$  with the sign of the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **copysign** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`copysign(3)`, `copysignf4(3)`, `abs(3)`, `absi4(3)`, `fabsf4(3)`, `fabsd2(3)`, `llabsi2(3)`, `signbit(3)`,  
`signbitf4(3)`, `signbitd2(3)`, `negate(3)`, `negatef4(3)`, `negated2(3)`, `negatei4(3)`,  
`negatell2(3)`

---

## **negatef4**

### **NAME**

negatef4 - invert the signs of float values

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float negatef4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <negatef4.h>
vector float _negatef4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **negatef4** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  in which each element has its sign negated.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **negatef4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the negation of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **negate** functions.

### **SEE ALSO**

negate(3), negated2(3), negatei4(3), negatell2(3), abs(3), absi4(3), fabsf4(3), fabsd2(3), llabsi2(3), signbit(3), signbitf4(3), signbitd2(3), copysign(3), copysignf4(3), copysignd2(3)

---

## **negated2**

### **NAME**

negated2 - invert the signs of double values

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double negated2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <negated2.h>
vector double _negated2(vector double x);
```

Parameter	
$x$	input vector

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **negated2** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  in which each element has its sign inverted.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **negated2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the negation of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **negate** functions.

### **SEE ALSO**

negate(3), negatef4(3), negatei4(3), negatell2(3), abs(3), absi4(3), fabsf4(3), fabsd2(3), llabsi2(3), signbit(3), signbitf4(3), signbitd2(3), copysign(3), copysignf4(3), copysignd2(3)

---

## **negatei4**

### **NAME**

**negatei4** - invert the signs of integer values

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector signed int negatei4(vector signed int x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <negatei4.h>
vector signed int _negatei4(vector signed int x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **negatei4** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  in which each element has its sign inverted.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **negatei4** returns a signed int vector in which each element is defined as the negation of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

If an element cannot be represented the corresponding result is undefined; no error is reported.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **negate** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

[negate\(3\)](#), [negatef4\(3\)](#), [negated2\(3\)](#), [negatell2\(3\)](#), [abs\(3\)](#), [absi4\(3\)](#), [fabsf4\(3\)](#), [fabsd2\(3\)](#),  
[llabsi2\(3\)](#), [signbit\(3\)](#), [signbitf4\(3\)](#), [signbitd2\(3\)](#), [copysign\(3\)](#), [copysignf4\(3\)](#),  
[copysignd2\(3\)](#)

---

## **negatell2**

### **NAME**

negatell2 - invert the signs of long long values

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector signed long long negatell2(vector signed long long x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <negatell2.h>
vector signed long long _negatell2(vector signed long long x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **negatell2** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  in which each element has its sign inverted.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **negatell2** returns a signed long long vector in which each element is defined as the negation of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

If an element cannot be represented the corresponding result is undefined, no error is reported.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **negate** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

[negate\(3\)](#), [negatef4\(3\)](#), [negated2\(3\)](#), [negatei4\(3\)](#), [abs\(3\)](#), [absi4\(3\)](#), [fabsf4\(3\)](#), [fabsd2\(3\)](#),  
[llabsi2\(3\)](#), [signbit\(3\)](#), [signbitf4\(3\)](#), [signbitd2\(3\)](#), [copysign\(3\)](#), [copysignf4\(3\)](#),  
[copysignd2\(3\)](#)



---

## Chapter 3. Classification and comparison functions

---

### Functions included:

- “fpclassifyf4” on page 24
- “fpclassifyd2” on page 26
- “isequalf4” on page 28
- “isequalsd2” on page 30
- “isgreaterf4” on page 32
- “isgreaterd2” on page 34
- “isgreaterequalf4” on page 36
- “isgreaterequalsd2” on page 38
- “islessf4” on page 40
- “islesssd2” on page 42
- “islessequalf4” on page 44
- “islessequalsd2” on page 46
- “islessgreaterf4” on page 48
- “islessgreaterd2” on page 50
- “is0denormf4” on page 52
- “is0denormd2” on page 54
- “isfinitef4” on page 56
- “isfited2” on page 58
- “isinff4” on page 60
- “isinf2” on page 62
- “isnanf4” on page 64
- “isnan2” on page 66
- “isnormalf4” on page 68
- “isnormald2” on page 70
- “isunorderedf4” on page 72
- “isunorderedd2” on page 74

---

## **fpclassifyf4**

### **NAME**

`fpclassifyf4` - return special values of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <math.h>
vector signed int fpclassifyf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fpclassifyf4.h>
vector signed int _fpclassifyf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The `fpclassifyf4` function returns a vector in which each element contains the floating point classification for the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function `fpclassifyf4` returns a signed int vector in which each element is defined as:

<code>FP_NAN</code>	if the element of $x$ is not a number (PPU only).
<code>FP_INFINITE</code>	if the element of $x$ is infinite (PPU only).
<code>FP_SUBNORMAL</code>	if the element of $x$ is subnormal.
<code>FP_ZERO</code>	if the element of $x$ is zero.
<code>FP_NORMAL</code>	otherwise.

These classifications are defined in `math.h`.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

PPU and SPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fpclassify** macro.

## SEE ALSO

classify(3), fpclassifyd2(3), isequal(3), isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreater(3),  
isgreaterf4(3), isgreaterd2(3), isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3),  
isgreaterequald2(3), isless(3), islessf4(3), islessd2(3), islessequal(3), islessequalf4(3),  
islessequald2(3), islessgreater(3), islessgreaterf4(3), islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3),  
is0denormf4(3), is0denormd2(3), isinfinite(3), isinfinitef4(3), isinited2(3), isnf(3),  
isinff4(3), isinfld2(3), isnan(3), isnanf4(3), isnand2(3), isnormal(3), isnormalf4(3),  
isnormald2(3), isunordered(3), isunorderedf4(3), isunorderedd2(3)

---

## fpclassifyd2

### NAME

fpclassifyd2 - return special values of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <math.h>
vector signed long long fpclassifyd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fpclassifyd2.h>
vector signed long long _fpclassifyd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fpclassifyd2** function returns a vector in which each element contains the floating point classification for the corresponding element of *x*.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fpclassifyd2** returns a signed long long vector in which each element is defined as:

FP_NAN	if the element of <i>x</i> is not a number.
FP_INFINITE	if the element of <i>x</i> is infinite.
FP_SUBNORMAL	if the element of <i>x</i> is subnormal.
FP_ZERO	if the element of <i>x</i> is zero.
FP_NORMAL	otherwise.

These classifications are defined in **math.h**.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fpclassify** macro.

## SEE ALSO

classify(3), fpclassifyf4(3), isequal(3), isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreater(3),  
isgreaterf4(3), isgreaterd2(3), isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3),  
isgreaterequald2(3), isless(3), islessf4(3), islessd2(3), islessequal(3), islessequalf4(3),  
islessequald2(3), islessgreater(3), islessgreaterf4(3), islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3),  
is0denormf4(3), is0denormd2(3), isinfinite(3), isinfinitef4(3), isinited2(3), isinf(3),  
isinff4(3), isinfld2(3), isnan(3), isnanf4(3), isnand2(3), isnormal(3), isnormalf4(3),  
isnormald2(3), isunordered(3), isunorderedf4(3), isunorderedd2(3)

---

## isequlf4

### NAME

isequlf4 - verify if float elements are equal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isequlf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isequlf4.h>
vector unsigned int _isequlf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isequlf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$  are equal. This function correctly compares subnormal numbers.

#### Special Cases:

Nans always compare as unequal.

zeros compare as equal regardless of sign.

infinities compare as equal if they have the same sign.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isequlf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the elements of $x$ and $y$ are equal.
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **SEE ALSO**

`isequal(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`,  
`isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`, `isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`,  
`isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`, `islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`,  
`islessequalsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`,  
`is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`,  
`isinff4(3)`, `isinfld2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isequld2

### NAME

isequld2 - verify if double elements are equal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isequld2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isequld2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isequld2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isequld2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding elements of *x* and *y* are equal. These functions correctly compare subnormal numbers.

#### Special Cases:

Nans always compare as unequal.

zeros compare as equal regardless of sign.

infinities compare as equal if they have the same sign.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isequld2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the elements of <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> are equal.
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **SEE ALSO**

`isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`,  
`isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`, `isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`,  
`isgreaterequald2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`, `islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`,  
`islessequald2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`,  
`is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`,  
`isinff4(3)`, `isinfld2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isgreaterf4

### NAME

isgreaterf4 - verify if float elements are greater

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isgreaterf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isgreaterf4.h>
vector unsigned int _isgreaterf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isgreaterf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is greater than the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

if either element is NaN, the comparison is false.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isgreaterf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is greater than the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

## CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isgreater** macros.

## SEE ALSO

`isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`,  
`isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`, `islesseq(3)`, `islesseqf4(3)`, `islesseqalsd2(3)`,  
`islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`,  
`is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinfd2(3)`,  
`isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`,  
`isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isgreaterd2

### NAME

isgreaterd2 - verify if double elements are greater

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isgreaterd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isgreaterd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isgreaterd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isgreaterd2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is greater than the corresponding element of *y*. These functions correctly compare subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

if either element is NaN, the comparison is false.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isgreaterd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is greater than the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

## CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isgreater** macros.

## SEE ALSO

isgreater(3), isgreaterf4(3), classify(3), fpclassifyf4(3), fpclassifyd2(3), isequal(3),  
isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3), isgreaterequald2(3),  
isless(3), islessf4(3), islessd2(3), islessequal(3), islessequalf4(3), islessequald2(3),  
islessgreater(3), islessgreaterf4(3), islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3), is0denormf4(3),  
is0denormd2(3), isinfinite(3), isinfinitef4(3), isinited2(3), isinf(3), isinff4(3), isinfd2(3),  
isnan(3), isnanf4(3), isnand2(3), isnormal(3), isnormalf4(3), isnormald2(3),  
isunordered(3), isunorderedf4(3), isunorderedd2(3)

---

## isgreaterequalf4

### NAME

isgreaterequalf4 - verify if float elements are greater or equal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isgreaterequalf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isgreaterequalf4.h>
vector unsigned int _isgreaterequalf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isgreaterequalf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is greater than or equal to the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

If either element is NaN the comparison is false.

If both elements are infinite with the same sign the elements are considered equal.

The values +0 and -0 are considered equal.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isgreaterequalf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is greater than or equal to the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **isgreaterequal** macros.

## **SEE ALSO**

`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequald2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`,  
`isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`, `islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequalsd2(3)`,  
`islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`,  
`is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinf2(3)`,  
`isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`,  
`isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isgreaterequalsd2

### NAME

isgreaterequalsd2 - verify if double elements are greater or equal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isgreaterequalsd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isgreaterequalsd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isgreaterequalsd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isgreaterequalsd2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is greater than or equal to the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

If either element is NaN the comparison is false.

If both elements are infinite with the same sign the elements are considered equal.

The values +0 and -0 are considered equal.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isgreaterequalsd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is greater than or equal to the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **isgreaterequal** macros.

## **SEE ALSO**

`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`,  
`isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`, `islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islesseqalld2(3)`,  
`islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`,  
`is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinfld2(3)`,  
`isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`,  
`isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## islessf4

### NAME

islessf4 - verify if float elements are less

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int islessf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <islessf4.h>
vector unsigned int _islessf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **islessf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is less than the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

If either element is NaN, the comparison is false.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **islessf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is less than the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

## CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isless** macros.

## SEE ALSO

isless(3), islesssd2(3), classify(3), fpclassifyf4(3), fpclassifyd2(3), isequal(3),  
isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreater(3), isgreaterf4(3), isgreaterd2(3),  
isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3), isgreaterequald2(3), islessequal(3),  
islessequalf4(3), islessequald2(3), islessgreater(3), islessgreaterf4(3),  
islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3), is0denormf4(3), is0denormd2(3), isfinite(3),  
isfinitef4(3), isfinited2(3), isinf(3), isinff4(3), isinfd2(3), isnan(3), isnanf4(3),  
isnand2(3), isnormal(3), isnormalf4(3), isnormald2(3), isunordered(3),  
isunorderedf4(3), isunorderedd2(3)

---

## islessd2

### NAME

islessd2 - verify if double elements are less

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long islessd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <islessd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _islessd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **islessd2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is less than the corresponding element of *y*. These functions correctly compare subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

If either element is NaN, the comparison is false.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **islessd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is less than the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

## CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isless** macros.

## SEE ALSO

isless(3), islesseqf4(3), classify(3), fpclassifyf4(3), fpclassifyd2(3), isequal(3),  
isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreater(3), isgreaterf4(3), isgreaterd2(3),  
isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3), isgreaterequald2(3), islessequal(3),  
islessequalf4(3), islessequald2(3), islessgreater(3), islessgreaterf4(3),  
islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3), is0denormf4(3), is0denormd2(3), isfinite(3),  
isinfinitef4(3), isfinited2(3), isinf(3), isinff4(3), isinfd2(3), isnan(3), isnanf4(3),  
isnand2(3), isnormal(3), isnormalf4(3), isnormald2(3), isunordered(3),  
isunorderedf4(3), isunorderedd2(3)

---

## islessequalf4

### NAME

islessequalf4 - verify if float elements are less or equal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int islessequalf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <islessequalf4.h>
vector unsigned int _islessequalf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **islessequalf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is less than or equal to the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

If either element is NaN the comparison is false.

If both elements are infinite with the same sign the elements are considered equal.

The values +0 and -0 are considered equal.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **islessequalf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is less than or equal to the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **islessequal** macros.

## **SEE ALSO**

islessequal(3), islessequald2(3), classify(3), fpclassifyf4(3), fpclassifyd2(3), isequal(3), isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreater(3), isgreaterf4(3), isgreaterd2(3), isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3), isgreaterequald2(3), isless(3), islessf4(3), islessd2(3), islessgreater(3), islessgreaterf4(3), islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3), is0denormf4(3), is0denormd2(3), isinfinite(3), isinfinitef4(3), isinited2(3), isnan(3), isnanff4(3), isnanfd2(3), isnan(3), isnanf4(3), isnand2(3), isnormal(3), isnormalf4(3), isnormald2(3), isunordered(3), isunorderedf4(3), isunorderedd2(3)

---

## islessequald2

### NAME

islessequald2 - verify if double elements are less or equal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long islessequald2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <islessequald2.h>
vector unsigned long long _islessequald2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **islessequald2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is less than or equal to the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal values.

#### Special cases:

If either element is NaN the comparison is false.

If both elements are infinite with the same sign the elements are considered equal.

The values +0 and -0 are considered equal.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **islessequald2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is less than or equal to the corresponding element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **islessequal** macros.

## **SEE ALSO**

islessequal(3), islessequalf4(3), classify(3), fpclassifyf4(3), fpclassifyd2(3), isequal(3), isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreater(3), isgreaterf4(3), isgreaterd2(3), isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3), isgreaterequald2(3), isless(3), islessf4(3), islessd2(3), islessgreater(3), islessgreaterf4(3), islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3), is0denormf4(3), is0denormd2(3), isinfinite(3), isinfinitef4(3), isinited2(3), isnan(3), isnanff4(3), isnanfd2(3), isnan(3), isnanf4(3), isnand2(3), isnormal(3), isnormalf4(3), isnormald2(3), isunordered(3), isunorderedf4(3), isunorderedd2(3)

---

## islessgreaterf4

### NAME

islessgreaterf4 - verify if float elements are less or greater

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int islessgreaterf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <islessgreaterf4.h>
vector unsigned int _islessgreaterf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **islessgreaterf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is less than or greater than the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal numbers.

#### Special Cases:

If either element is NaN the elements are considered unequal.

If both elements are infinity with the same sign the elements are considered equal.

The values +0 and -0 are considered equal.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **islessgreaterf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is less than or greater than the element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **islessgreater** macros.

## **SEE ALSO**

`islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`,  
`isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsld2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsld2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequald2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`,  
`is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`,  
`isinff4(3)`, `isinfld2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## islessgreaterd2

### NAME

islessgreaterd2 - verify if double elements are less or greater

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long islessgreaterd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <islessgreaterd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _islessgreaterd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **islessgreaterd2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of *x* is less than or greater than the corresponding element of *y*. This function correctly compares subnormal numbers.

#### Special Cases:

If either element is NaN the elements are considered unequal.

If both elements are infinity with the same sign the elements are considered equal.

The values +0 and -0 are considered equal.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **islessgreaterd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of <i>x</i> is less than or greater than the element of <i>y</i> .
0	otherwise.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **islessgreater** macros.

## **SEE ALSO**

`islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`,  
`isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsld2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsld2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequald2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`,  
`is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitesd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`,  
`isinff4(3)`, `isinfdsd2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunordereddd2(3)`

---

## is0denormf4

### NAME

is0denormf4 - verify if float elements are zero or subnormal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int is0denormf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <is0denormf4.h>
vector unsigned int _is0denormf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **is0denormf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is in the set containing denormalized (subnormal) values, +0, and -0.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **is0denormf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of $x$ is either a denormalized value or 0.
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

## SEE ALSO

`is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequald2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islesseqd2(3)`, `islesseq(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequald2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`,  
`isinff4(3)`, `isinfld2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnanand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunordereddd2(3)`

---

## is0denormd2

### NAME

is0denormd2 - verify if double elements are zero or subnormal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long is0denormd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <is0denormd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _is0denormd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **is0denormd2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is in the set containing denormalized (subnormal) values, +0, and -0.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **is0denormd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of $x$ is either a denormalized value or 0.
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

## SEE ALSO

`is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequald2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islesseqd2(3)`, `islesseq(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequald2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`,  
`isinff4(3)`, `isinfld2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnanand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunordereddd2(3)`

---

## isfinitef4

### NAME

isfinitef4 - verify if float elements are finite

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isfinitef4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isfinitef4.h>
vector unsigned int _isfinitef4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **isfinitef4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is finite. Finite elements include 0, subnormals and normals. Infinite elements are **Inf** and **NaN**.

### RETURN VALUE

On the SPU single-precision **Inf** and **NaN** values are not representable. Therefore the function **isfinitef4** returns **UINT\_MAX** for all input.

On the PPU the function **isfinitef4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

<b>UINT_MAX</b>	if the element of $x$ is finite.
0	if the element of $x$ is <b>Inf</b> or <b>NaN</b> .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) isfinite macros.

### SEE ALSO

isfinite(3), isfinitd2(3), classify(3), fpclassifyf4(3), fpclassifyd2(3), isequal(3),  
isequalf4(3), isequald2(3), isgreater(3), isgreaterf4(3), isgreaterd2(3),  
isgreaterequal(3), isgreaterequalf4(3), isgreaterequalsd2(3), isless(3), islessf4(3),  
islesssd2(3), islessequal(3), islessequalf4(3), islessequald2(3), islessgreater(3),  
islessgreaterf4(3), islessgreaterd2(3), is0denorm(3), is0denormf4(3), is0denormd2(3),  
isinf(3), isinff4(3), isinfd2(3), isnan(3), isnanf4(3), isnand2(3), isnormal(3),  
isnormalf4(3), isnormald2(3), isunordered(3), isunorderedf4(3), isunordereddd2(3)

---

## isfinited2

### NAME

isfinited2 - verify if double elements are finite

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isfinited2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isfinited2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isfinited2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **isfinited2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is finite. Finite elements include 0, subnormals and normals. Infinite elements are **Inf** and **NaN**.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isfinited2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of $x$ is finite.
0	if the element of $x$ is <b>Inf</b> or <b>NaN</b> .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) isfinite macros.

## SEE ALSO

`isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequald2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islesseqd2(3)`, `islesseq(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequald2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`,  
`isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinf4(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`,  
`isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isinff4

### NAME

isinff4 - verify if float elements are infinite

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isinff4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isinff4.h>
vector unsigned int _isinff4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **isinff4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is an infinity (positive or negative).

### RETURN VALUE

On the SPU single-precision **Inf** values are not representable. Therefore the function **isinff4** returns **0** for all input.

On the PPU the function **isinff4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of $x$ is either positive or negative infinity.
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isinf** macros.

### SEE ALSO

`isinf(3)`, `isinfd2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`,  
`isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`, `isgreaterequal(3)`,  
`isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`, `islessd2(3)`,  
`islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequalsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`,  
`islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`,  
`isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinited2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnan2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isinfd2

### NAME

isinfd2 - verify if double elements are infinite

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isinfd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isinfd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isinfd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **isinfd2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is an infinity (positive or negative).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isinfd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of $x$ is either positive or negative infinity.
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isinf** macros.

## SEE ALSO

`isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`,  
`isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`, `isgreaterequal(3)`,  
`isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`, `islessd2(3)`,  
`islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequalsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`, `islessgreaterf4(3)`,  
`islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`, `isfinite(3)`,  
`isinfinite(3)`, `isfinitesd2(3)`, `isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`,  
`isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunordereddd2(3)`

---

## isnanf4

### NAME

isnanf4 - verify if float elements are not numbers

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isnanf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isnanf4.h>
vector unsigned int _isnanf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **isnanf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is **NaN**.

### RETURN VALUE

On the SPU single-precision **NaN** values are not representable. Therefore the function **isnanf4** returns 0 for all input.

On the PPU the function **isnanf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of $x$ is <b>NaN</b> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isnan** macros.

### SEE ALSO

`isnan(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequalsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`,  
`isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinf2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`,  
`isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isnand2

### NAME

isnand2 - verify if double elements are not numbers

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isnand2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isnand2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isnand2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **isnand2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is **NaN**.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isnand2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of $x$ is <b>NaN</b> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isnan** macros.

## SEE ALSO

`isnan(3)`, `isnanf4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequalsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`,  
`isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinfd2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`,  
`isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isnormalf4

### NAME

isnormalf4 - verify if float elements are normal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isnormalf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isnormalf4.h>
vector unsigned int _isnormalf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **isnormalf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is normal (not subnormal, **Inf** or **NaN**).

### RETURN VALUE

On the SPU single-precision **Inf** and **NaN** values are not representable. Therefore the function **isnormalf4** returns **UINT\_MAX** for all input.

On the PPU the function **isnormalf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

<b>UINT_MAX</b>	if the element of $x$ is normal.
<b>0</b>	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isnormal** macro.

### SEE ALSO

`isnormal(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islesseqd2(3)`, `islesseq(3)`, `islesseqf4(3)`, `islesseqalsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`,  
`isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitesd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinfdsd2(3)`, `isnan(3)`,  
`isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunordereddd2(3)`

---

## isnormald2

### NAME

isnormald2 - verify if double elements are normal

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isnormald2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isnormald2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isnormald2(vector double x);
```

Parameter

$x$  input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isnormald2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of  $x$  is normal (not subnormal, **Inf** or **NaN**).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isnormald2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

<b>ULLONG_MAX</b>	if the element of $x$ is normal.
<b>0</b>	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isnormal** macro.

## SEE ALSO

`isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`, `isequal(3)`,  
`isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islesseqd2(3)`, `islesseq(3)`, `islesseqf4(3)`, `islesseqsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`,  
`isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinfd2(3)`, `isnan(3)`,  
`isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `isunorderedd2(3)`

---

## isunorderedf4

### NAME

isunorderedf4 - verify if float elements are unordered

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned int isunorderedf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isunorderedf4.h>
vector unsigned int _isunorderedf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isunorderedf4** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of either *x* or *y* is unordered (**NaN**).

### RETURN VALUE

On the SPU single-precision **NaN** values are not representable. Therefore the function **isunorderedf4** returns 0 for all input.

On the PPU the function **isunorderedf4** returns an unsigned int vector in which each element is defined as:

UINT_MAX	if the element of either <i>x</i> or <i>y</i> is <b>NaN</b> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isunordered** macros.

### SEE ALSO

`isunordered(3)`, `isunordereddd2(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`,  
`isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islessd2(3)`, `islessequal(3)`, `islessequalf4(3)`, `islessequalsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`,  
`isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitesd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinf2(3)`, `isnan(3)`,  
`isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`

---

## isunordereddd2

### NAME

isunordereddd2 -verify if double elements are unordered

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector unsigned long long isunordereddd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <isunordereddd2.h>
vector unsigned long long _isunordereddd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
y	input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **isunordereddd2** function returns a vector in which each element indicates if the corresponding element of either *x* or *y* is unordered (**NaN**).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **isunordereddd2** returns an unsigned long long vector in which each element is defined as:

ULLONG_MAX	if the element of either <i>x</i> or <i>y</i> is <b>NaN</b> .
0	otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **isunordered** macros.

## SEE ALSO

`isunordered(3)`, `isunorderedf4(3)`, `classify(3)`, `fpclassifyf4(3)`, `fpclassifyd2(3)`,  
`isequal(3)`, `isequalf4(3)`, `isequalsd2(3)`, `isgreater(3)`, `isgreaterf4(3)`, `isgreaterd2(3)`,  
`isgreaterequal(3)`, `isgreaterequalf4(3)`, `isgreaterequalsd2(3)`, `isless(3)`, `islessf4(3)`,  
`islesseq(3)`, `islesseqf4(3)`, `islesseqsd2(3)`, `islessgreater(3)`,  
`islessgreaterf4(3)`, `islessgreaterd2(3)`, `is0denorm(3)`, `is0denormf4(3)`, `is0denormd2(3)`,  
`isfinite(3)`, `isfinitef4(3)`, `isfinitd2(3)`, `isinf(3)`, `isinff4(3)`, `isinfd2(3)`, `isnan(3)`,  
`isnanf4(3)`, `isnand2(3)`, `isnormal(3)`, `isnormalf4(3)`, `isnormald2(3)`



---

## **Chapter 4. Divide, multiply, modulus, remainder and reciprocal functions**

---

### **Functions included:**

- “[divf4](#)” on page 78
- “[divf4\\_fast](#)” on page 80
- “[divd2](#)” on page 82
- “[divi4](#)” on page 84
- “[lldivi2](#)” on page 86
- “[divu4](#)” on page 88
- “[lldivu2](#)” on page 90
- “[fmaf4](#)” on page 92
- “[fmad2](#)” on page 93
- “[modff4](#)” on page 94
- “[modfd2](#)” on page 96
- “[fmodf4](#)” on page 98
- “[fmodf4\\_fast](#)” on page 100
- “[fmodd2](#)” on page 102
- “[remainderf4](#)” on page 103
- “[remainderd2](#)” on page 105
- “[remquo4](#)” on page 107
- “[remquod2](#)” on page 109
- “[recipf4](#)” on page 111
- “[recipf4\\_fast](#)” on page 113
- “[recipd2](#)” on page 115
- “[rsqrtf4](#)” on page 117
- “[rsqrtd2](#)” on page 119

---

## divf4

### NAME

divf4 - return quotients of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float divf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <divf4.h>
vector float _divf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

This function divides each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$  and returns a vector of the quotients.

#### Special Cases:

- If either input is **NaN** the result is **NaN**.
- For **Inf/Inf** or **0/0** the result is **NaN**.
- For **finite/0** the result is **Inf** with sign =  $\text{sign}(x)/\text{sign}(y)$ .
- For **finite/Inf** the result is **0** with sign =  $\text{sign}(x)/\text{sign}(y)$ .
- On the SPU division by 0 results in a return of **HUGE\_VALF** with sign =  $\text{sign}(x)/\text{sign}(y)$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **divf4** returns a vector containing the quotients produced by dividing each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **div** function (**divi4**).

### SEE ALSO

`div(3)`, `divf4_fast(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`,  
`fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`,  
`remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquo4(3)`,  
`remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## divf4\_fast

### NAME

divf4\_fast - fast return quotients of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float divf4_fast(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <divf4_fast.h>
vector float _divf4_fast(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

This function divides each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$  and returns a vector of the quotients.

#### Special Cases:

- If either input is **NaN** the result is **NaN**.
- For **Inf/Inf** or **0/0** the result is **NaN**.
- For **finite/0** the result is **Inf** with sign =  $\text{sign}(x)/\text{sign}(y)$ .
- For **finite/Inf** the result is **0** with sign =  $\text{sign}(x)/\text{sign}(y)$ .
- On the SPU division by 0 results in a return of **HUGE\_VALF** with sign =  $\text{sign}(x)/\text{sign}(y)$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **divf4\_fast** returns a vector containing the quotients produced by dividing each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **div** function (**divi4**).

### SEE ALSO

`div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`,  
`fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`,  
`remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquo4(3)`,  
`remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## divd2

### NAME

divd2 - return quotients of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double divd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <divd2.h>
vector double _divd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **divd2** function divides each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$  and return a vector of the quotients.

#### Special Cases:

- If either input is **NaN** the result is **NaN**.
- For **Inf/Inf** or **0/0** the result is **NaN**.
- For finite/**Inf** the result is **0** with sign = sign( $x$ )/sign( $y$ ).
- "For finite/0, the result is **Inf** with sign = sign( $x$ )/sign( $y$ )."

### RETURN VALUE

The function **divd2** returns a vector containing the quotients produced by dividing each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **div** function

### SEE ALSO

`div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divf4_fast(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`,  
`fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`,  
`remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`,  
`remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## divi4

### NAME

divi4 - return quotients of integer elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
divi4_t divi4(vector signed int x, vector signed int y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <divi4.h>
divi4_t _divi4(vector signed int x, vector signed int y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **divi4** function divides each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$  and returns a vector of remainders in a structure (if the quotients can be represented).

#### Special Cases:

- Division by zero (positive or negative) produces positive zero, without generating an error.
- Negative zero divided by 1 produces zero.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **divi4** returns the quotient and remainder in the following structures:

```
typedef struct divi4_t {
    vector signed int quot;
    vector signed int rem;
} divi4_t;
```

```
typedef struct divu4_t {
    vector unsigned int quot;
    vector unsigned int rem;
} divu4_t;
```

- Each element in the structure member *quot* is the algebraic quotient truncated towards 0.

- Each element in the structure member *rem* is the corresponding remainder, such that  $x = \text{quot}^*y + \text{rem}$

## ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

## CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **div** function (**divi4**).

## SEE ALSO

`divi4_t(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divf4_fast(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`,  
`fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`,  
`fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`,  
`remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## Ildivi2

### NAME

Ildivi2 - return quotients of long long elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
(Ildivi2_t) Ildivi2(vector signed long long x, vector signed long long y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <lldivi2.h>
(Ildivi2_t) _Ildivi2(vector signed long long x, vector signed long long y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **Ildivi2** function divides each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$  and returns the quotients in a structure of type **Ildivi2\_t()**, which contains a vector of quotients *quot* and a vector of remainders *rem*.

Each element of the vector in the structure member *quot* is the algebraic quotient truncated towards zero. Each element of the vector in the structure member *rem* is the corresponding remainder, such that for each element  $x == quot * y + rem$ . If an element of  $y$  is zero, then the corresponding element of the resulting quotient is zero.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **Ildivi2** returns a structure containing vectors of quotients and remainders produced by dividing each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$ . If an element of  $y$  is zero then the corresponding elements of the result are zero.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **lldiv** function

### SEE ALSO

lldivi2\_t(3), div(3), divf4(3), divf4\_fast(3), divi4(3), divu4(3), divd2(3), lldivu2(3),  
fma(3), fmaf4(3), fmad2(3), modf(3), modff4(3), modfd2(3), fmod(3), fmodf4(3),  
fmodd2(3), remainder(3), remainderf4(3), remainderd2(3), remquo(3), remquof4(3),  
remquod2(3), recip(3), recipf4(3), recipd2(3), rsqrt(3), rsqrtf4(3), rsqrtd2(3)

---

## divu4

### NAME

divu4 - return quotients of unsigned integer elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
divu4_t divu4(vector unsigned int x, vector unsigned int y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <divu4.h>
divu4_t _divu4(vector unsigned int x, vector unsigned int y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **divu4** function divides each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$  and returns a vector of remainders in a structure (if the quotients can be represented).

#### Special Cases:

- Division by zero (positive or negative) produces positive zero, without generating an error.
- Negative zero divided by 1 produces zero.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **divu4** returns the quotient and remainder in the following structures:

```
typedef struct divi4_t {
    vector signed int quot;
    vector signed int rem;
} divi4_t;
```

```
typedef struct divu4_t {
    vector unsigned int quot;
    vector unsigned int rem;
} divu4_t;
```

- Each element in the structure member *quot* is the algebraic quotient truncated towards 0.

- Each element in the structure member *rem* is the corresponding remainder, such that  $x = \text{quot}^*y + \text{rem}$

## ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

## CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **div** function (**divi4**).

## SEE ALSO

`divu4_t(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divf4_fast(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`,  
`fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`,  
`fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`,  
`remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## Ildivu2

### NAME

Ildivu2 - return quotients of unsigned long long elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
(Ildivu2_t) Ildivu2(vector unsigned long long x, vector unsigned long long y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <_Ildivu2.h>
(Ildivu2_t) _Ildivu2(vector unsigned long long x, vector unsigned long long y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **Ildivu2** function divides each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$  and returns the quotients in a structure of type **Ildivu2\_t()**, which contains a vector of quotients *quot* and a vector of remainders *rem*.

Each element of the vector in the structure member *quot* is the algebraic quotient truncated towards zero. Each element of the vector in the structure member *rem* is the corresponding remainder, such that for each element  $x == \text{quot} * y + \text{rem}$ . If an element of  $y$  is zero, then the corresponding element of the resulting quotient is zero.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **Ildivu2** returns a structure containing vectors of quotients and remainders produced by dividing each element of  $x$  by the corresponding element of  $y$ . If an element of  $y$  is zero then the corresponding elements of the result are zero.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **lldiv** function

### SEE ALSO

`lldivu2_t(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divf4_fast(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`,  
`fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`,  
`fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`,  
`remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## fmaf4

### NAME

fmaf4 - multiply and add elements of three float vectors

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float fmaf4(vector float x, vector float y, vector float z);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmaf4.h>
vector float _fmaf4(vector float x, vector float y, vector float z);
```

Parameters

$x, y, z$	input vectors
-----------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fmaf4** function computes  $(x * y) + z$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fmaf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $(x * y) + z$  rounded as one ternary operation for each of the corresponding elements of  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fma** functions.

### SEE ALSO

fma(3), fmad2(3), div(3), divf4(3), divi4(3), divu4(3), divd2(3), lldivi2(3), lldivu2(3), modf(3), modff4(3), modfd2(3), fmod(3), fmodf4(3), fmodd2(3), remainder(3), remainderf4(3), remainderd2(3), remquo(3), remquof4(3), remquod2(3), recip(3), recipf4(3), recipd2(3), rsqrt(3), rsqrft4(3), rsqrtd2(3)

---

## **fmad2**

### **NAME**

**fmad2** - multiply and add elements of three double vectors

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double fmad2(vector double x, vector double y, vector double z);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmad2.h>
vector double _fmad2(vector double x, vector double y, vector double z);
```

Parameters

$x,y,z$	input vectors
---------	---------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **fmad2** function computes  $(x * y) + z$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **fmad2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as  $(x * y) + z$  rounded as one ternary operation for each of the corresponding elements of  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **fma** functions.

### **SEE ALSO**

**fma(3)**, **fmaf4(3)**, **div(3)**, **divf4(3)**, **divi4(3)**, **divu4(3)**, **divd2(3)**, **lldivi2(3)**, **lldivu2(3)**, **modf(3)**, **modff4(3)**, **modfd2(3)**, **fmod(3)**, **fmodf4(3)**, **fmodd2(3)**, **remainder(3)**, **remainderf4(3)**, **remainderd2(3)**, **remquo(3)**, **remquof4(3)**, **remquod2(3)**, **recip(3)**, **recipf4(3)**, **recipd2(3)**, **rsqrt(3)**, **rsqrft4(3)**, **rsqrtd2(3)**

---

## modff4

### NAME

modff4 - return signed integer and fraction values from float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float modff4(vector float x, vector float *pint);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <modff4.h>
vector float _modff4(vector float x, vector float *pint);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
$*pint$	pointer to output vector of integers

### DESCRIPTION

The **modff4** function determines an integer  $i$  plus a fraction  $frac$  that represent the value of each element of  $x$ . It returns a vector of the values  $frac$  and stores a vector of the integers  $i$  in  $*pint$  for each corresponding element of  $x$ , such that:

- $x = frac + i$ ,
- $|frac|$  is in the interval  $[0,1)$ , and
- both  $frac$  and  $i$  have the same sign as the element of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **modff4** returns a float vector such that:

- the signed fractional portion of the corresponding element of  $x$  is returned, and
- the integral portion of each corresponding element of  $x$  is stored in the vector pointed to by  $pint$ .

If an element of  $y$  is zero the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

PPU and SPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **modf** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`modf(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`,  
`lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`,  
`remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquo4(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`,  
`recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrif4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## modfd2

### NAME

modfd2 - return signed integer and fraction values from double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double modfd2(vector double x, vector double *pint);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <modfd2.h>
vector double _modfd2(vector double x, vector double *pint);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
$*pint$	pointer to output vector of integers

### DESCRIPTION

The **modfd2** function determines an integer  $i$  plus a fraction  $frac$  that represent the value of each element of  $x$ . It returns a vector of the values  $frac$  and stores a vector of the integers  $i$  in  $*pint$  for each corresponding element of  $x$ , such that:

- $x = frac + i$ ,
- $|frac|$  is in the interval [0,1), and
- both  $frac$  and  $i$  have the same sign as the element of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **modfd2** returns a double vector such that:

- the signed fractional portion of the corresponding element of  $x$  is returned, and
- the integral portion of each corresponding element of  $x$  is stored in the vector pointed to by  $pint$ .

If an element of  $y$  is zero the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **modf** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`,  
`lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`,  
`remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquo4(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`,  
`recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrif4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## fmodf4

### NAME

fmodf4 - return remainders from division of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float fmodf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmodf4.h>
vector float _fmodf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fmodf4** function computes the remainders of dividing  $x$  by  $y$ . The return values are  $x - n^*y$ , where  $n$  are the quotients of  $x/y$ , rounded towards zero.

On the SPU, there are two implementations available:

- **fmodf4** provides computation on all IEEE floating point values (excluding floating overflow or underflow).
- **fmodf4\_fast** provides computation on all floating-point  $x/y$  values in the 32-bit signed integer range. Values outside this range get clamped.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fmodf4** returns float vectors in which each element is defined as the remainder of  $x/y$  for the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

**fmodf4**: SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fmod** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

fmod(3), fmodf4\_fast(3), fmodd2(3), div(3), divf4(3), divi4(3), divu4(3), divd2(3),  
lldivi2(3), lldivu2(3), fma(3), fmaf4(3), fmad2(3), modf(3), modff4(3), modfd2(3),  
remainder(3), remainderf4(3), remainderd2(3), remquo(3), remquof4(3),  
remquod2(3), recip(3), recipf4(3), recipd2(3), rsqrt(3), rsqtf4(3), rsqrtd2(3)

---

## fmodf4\_fast

### NAME

fmodf4\_fast - return approximate remainders from division of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float fmodf4_fast(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmodf4.h>
vector float _fmodf4_fast(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fmodf4** function computes the remainders of dividing  $x$  by  $y$ . The return values are  $x - n^*y$ , where  $n$  are the quotients of  $x/y$ , rounded towards zero.

On the SPU, there are two implementations available:

- **fmodf4** provides computation on all IEEE floating point values (excluding floating overflow or underflow).
- **fmodf4\_fast** provides computation on all floating-point  $x/y$  values in the 32-bit signed integer range. Values outside this range get clamped.

### RETURN VALUE

The functions **fmodf4** and **fmodf4\_fast** return float vectors in which each element is defined as the remainder of  $x/y$  for the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

**fmodf4\_fast**: SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fmod** functions.

## SEE ALSO

fmod(3), fmodf4(3), fmodd2(3), div(3), divf4(3), divi4(3), divu4(3), divd2(3),  
lldivi2(3), lldivu2(3), fma(3), fmaf4(3), fmad2(3), modf(3), modff4(3), modfd2(3),  
remainder(3), remainderf4(3), remainderd2(3), remquo(3), remquof4(3),  
remquod2(3), recip(3), recipf4(3), recipd2(3), rsqrt(3), rsqrft4(3), rsqrtd2(3)

---

## fmodd2

### NAME

fmodd2 - return remainder from division of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double fmodd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmodd2.h>
vector double _fmodd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fmodd2** function computes the remainders of dividing  $x$  by  $y$ . The return values are  $x - n^*y$ , where  $n$  are the quotients of  $x/y$ , rounded towards zero.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fmodd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the remainder of  $x/y$  for the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fmod** functions.

### SEE ALSO

fmod(3), fmodf4(3), fmodf4\_fast(3), div(3), divf4(3), divi4(3), divu4(3), divd2(3), lldivi2(3), lldivu2(3), fma(3), fmaf4(3), fmadd2(3), modf(3), modff4(3), modfd2(3), remainder(3), remainderf4(3), remainderd2(3), remquo(3), remquof4(3), remquod2(3), recip(3), recipf4(3), recipd2(3), rsqrt(3), rsqrtf4(3), rsqrtd2(3)

---

## remainderf4

### NAME

remainderf4 - return remainders from division of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float remainderf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <remainderf4.h>
vector float _remainderf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **remainderf4** function computes the remainder  $x \text{ REM } y$  required by IEC 60559: When  $y \neq 0$  the remainder  $r = x \text{ REM } y$  is defined regardless of the rounding mode by the mathematical relation  $r = x - ny$ , where  $n$  is the integer nearest the exact value of  $x/y$ ; whenever  $|n - x/y| = 1/2$  then  $n$  is even. Thus the remainder is always exact. If  $r = 0$  its sign shall be that of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **remainderf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the exact remainder of  $x/y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

IEC 60559

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **remainder** functions, IEC 60559

## **SEE ALSO**

remainder(3), remainderd2(3), div(3), divf4(3), divi4(3), divu4(3), divd2(3),  
lldivi2(3), lldivu2(3), fma(3), fmaf4(3), fmad2(3), modf(3), modff4(3), modfd2(3),  
fmod(3), fmodf4(3), fmodd2(3), remquo(3), remquo4(3), remquod2(3), recip(3),  
recipf4(3), recipd2(3), rsqrt(3), rsqrft4(3), rsqrtd2(3)

---

## remainderd2

### NAME

remainderd2 - return remainders from division of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double remainderd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <remainderd2.h>
vector double _remainderd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **remainderd2** function computes the remainder  $x \text{ REM } y$  required by IEC 60559: When  $y \neq 0$  the remainder  $r = x \text{ REM } y$  is defined regardless of the rounding mode by the mathematical relation  $r = x - ny$ , where  $n$  is the integer nearest the exact value of  $x/y$ ; whenever  $|n - x/y| = 1/2$  then  $n$  is even. Thus the remainder is always exact. If  $r = 0$  its sign shall be that of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **remainderd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the exact remainder of  $x/y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

IEC 60559

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **remainder** functions, IEC 60559

## **SEE ALSO**

`remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`,  
`lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`,  
`fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`, `remquo4(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`,  
`recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrif4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## remquo4

### NAME

remquo4 - return remainders and quotients from division of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float remquo4(vector float x, vector float y, vector signed int *pquo);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <remquo4.h>
vector float _remquo4(vector float x, vector float y, vector signed int *pquo);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
$*pquo$	pointer to quotient vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **remquo4** function returns the same vector as the corresponding **remainderf4** function. In addition it places into  $*pquo$  a vector of values of which the sign of each is the sign of  $x/y$ , and the magnitude of each is the congruent modulo  $2^n$  to the magnitude of the integral quotient of the corresponding element of  $x/y$  (where  $n$  is an implementation-defined integer greater than or equal to 3).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **remquo4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the remainder of  $x/y$ .

The integral quotient of the corresponding element of  $x/y \bmod n$  is placed in the corresponding element of the vector pointed to by  $*pquo$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

IEC60559

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **remquo** functions, IEC 60559

### SEE ALSO

`remquo(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`,  
`lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`,  
`fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `recip(3)`,  
`recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrif4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## remquod2

### NAME

remquod2 - return remainders and quotients from division of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double remquod2(vector double x, vector double y, vector signed int *pquo);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <remquod2.h>
vector double _remquod2(vector double x, vector double y, vector signed int *pquo);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
$*pquo$	pointer to quotient vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **remquod2** function returns the same vector as the corresponding **remainderd2** function. In addition it places into  $*pquo$  a vector of values of which the sign of each is the sign of  $x/y$ , and the magnitude of each is the congruent modulo  $2^n$  to the magnitude of the integral quotient of the corresponding element of  $x/y$  (where  $n$  is an implementation-defined integer greater than or equal to 3).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **remquod2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the exact remainder of  $x/y$ .

The integral quotient of the corresponding element of  $x/y \bmod n$  is placed in the corresponding element of the vector pointed to by  $*pquo$ . The first quotient is placed in slots 0 and 1. The second quotient is placed in slots 2 and 3.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

IEC60559

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **remquo** functions, IEC 60559

### SEE ALSO

`remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`,  
`lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`,  
`fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `recip(3)`,  
`recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrif4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## recipf4

### NAME

recipf4 - return reciprocals of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float recipf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <recipf4.h>
vector float _recipf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **recipf4** function returns a vector of the reciprocals of the corresponding elements of  $x$ . The **recipf4\_fast** function provides a faster but less accurate version of **recipf4**.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **recipf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the reciprocals of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **Inf** the result is **0** with the sign of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **0**:
  - on the PPU the result is **Inf** with the sign of  $x$ ,
  - on the SPU the result is **HUGE\_VAL** with the sign of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **NaN** the result is **NaN**.

### ENVIRONMENT

**recipf4**: SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **recip** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`recip(3)`, `recipf4_fast(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`,  
`lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`,  
`fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`,  
`remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## recipf4\_fast

### NAME

recipf4\_fast - return approximate reciprocals of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float recipf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <recipf4.h>
vector float _recipf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **recipf4\_fast** function returns a vector of the reciprocals of the corresponding elements of  $x$ . The **recipf4** function provides a slower but more accurate version of **recipf4\_fast**.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **recipf4\_fast** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the reciprocals of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **Inf** the result is **0** with the sign of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **0**:
  - on the PPU the result is **Inf** with the sign of  $x$ ,
  - on the SPU the result is **HUGE\_VAL** with the sign of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **NaN** the result is **NaN**.

### ENVIRONMENT

**recipf4\_fast**: SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **recip** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`recip(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `recipd2(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`,  
`lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`,  
`fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`,  
`remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## recipd2

### NAME

recipd2 - return reciprocals of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double recipd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <recipd2.h>
vector double _recipd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **recipd2** function returns a vector of the reciprocals of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **recipd2** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the reciprocals of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **Inf** the result is **0** with the sign of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **0** the result is **Inf** with the sign of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is **NaN** the result is **NaN**.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **recip** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipf4_fast(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`,  
`lldivi2(3)`, `lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`,  
`fmod(3)`, `fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`,  
`remquo(3)`, `remquof4(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtf4(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`

---

## rsqrft4

### NAME

rsqrft4 - return the reciprocals of the square roots of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float rsqrft4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <rsqrft4.h>
vector float _rsqrft4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **rsqrft4** function returns a vector of the reciprocals of the square roots of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **rsqrft4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the reciprocal of the square root of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is less than 0:
  - on the PPU the result is NaN,
  - on the SPU the result is undefined.
- When an element of  $x$  is +Inf the result is +0.
- When an element of  $x$  is 0 the result is Inf with the sign of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is NaN the result is NaN.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **SEE ALSO**

`rsqrt(3)`, `rsqrtd2(3)`, `div(3)`, `divf4(3)`, `divi4(3)`, `divu4(3)`, `divd2(3)`, `lldivi2(3)`,  
`lldivu2(3)`, `fma(3)`, `fmaf4(3)`, `fmad2(3)`, `modf(3)`, `modff4(3)`, `modfd2(3)`, `fmod(3)`,  
`fmodf4(3)`, `fmodd2(3)`, `remainder(3)`, `remainderf4(3)`, `remainderd2(3)`, `remquo(3)`,  
`remquof4(3)`, `remquod2(3)`, `recip(3)`, `recipf4(3)`, `recipd2(3)`

---

## rsqrtd2

### NAME

rsqrtd2 - return the reciprocals of the square roots of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double rsqrtd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <rsqrtd2.h>
vector double _rsqrtd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **rsqrtd2** function returns a vector of the reciprocals of the square roots of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **rsqrtd2** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the reciprocal of the square root of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is less than 0 the result is NaN.
- When an element of  $x$  is +Inf the result is +0.
- When an element of  $x$  is 0 the result is Inf with the sign of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- When an element of  $x$  is NaN the result is NaN.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### SEE ALSO

rsqrt(3), rsqrtf4(3), div(3), divf4(3), divi4(3), divu4(3), divd2(3), lldivi2(3), lldivu2(3), fma(3), fmaf4(3), fmadd2(3), modf(3), modff4(3), modfd2(3), fmod(3), fmodf4(3), fmodd2(3), remainder(3), remainderf4(3), remainderd2(3), remquo(3), remquof4(3), remquod2(3), recip(3), recipf4(3), recipd2(3)



---

## Chapter 5. Exponentiation, root, and logarithmic Functions

---

### Functions included:

- “`expf4`” on page 122
- “`expd2`” on page 124
- “`exp2f4`” on page 126
- “`exp2d2`” on page 128
- “`expm1f4`” on page 130
- “`expm1d2`” on page 132
- “`frexpf4`” on page 134
- “`frexpd2`” on page 136
- “`ldexpf4`” on page 138
- “`ldexpd2`” on page 140
- “`powf4`” on page 142
- “`powd2`” on page 144
- “`hypotf4`” on page 146
- “`hypotd2`” on page 148
- “`sqrtf4`” on page 150
- “`sqrtf4_fast`” on page 152
- “`sqrtd2`” on page 154
- “`cbrtf4`” on page 156
- “`cbrtd2`” on page 158
- “`logf4`” on page 160
- “`logd2`” on page 162
- “`log2f4`” on page 164
- “`log2d2`” on page 166
- “`log10f4`” on page 168
- “`log10d2`” on page 170
- “`log1pf4`” on page 172
- “`log1pd2`” on page 174
- “`logbf4`” on page 176
- “`logbd2`” on page 178
- “`ilogbf4`” on page 180
- “`ilogbd2`” on page 182
- “`scalbnf4`” on page 184
- “`scalblnd2`” on page 186

---

## expf4

### NAME

expf4 - return e exponentiated by float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float expf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <expf4.h>
vector float _expf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **expf4** function returns a vector of the exponential  $e^x$  for each element in  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **expf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- $e$  raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- On the SPU single-precision element values of the result that are greater than **HUGE\_VALF** are returned as **HUGE\_VALF** and no error is reported.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **exp** function

## SEE ALSO

`exp(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`,  
`frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexp2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`,  
`powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`,  
`cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`,  
`log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`,  
`ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## expd2

### NAME

expd2 - return e exponentiated by double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double expd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <expd2.h>
vector double _expd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **expd2** function returns a vector of the exponential  $e^x$  for each element in  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **expd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- $e$  raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **exp** function

### SEE ALSO

`exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`,  
`frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexp2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`,  
`powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtp4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`,  
`cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`,  
`log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`,

`ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **exp2f4**

### **NAME**

`exp2f4` - return 2 exponentiated by float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float exp2f4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <exp2f4.h>
vector float exp2f4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The `exp2f4` function returns a vector of the exponential  $2^x$  for each element in  $x$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function `exp2f4` returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- 2 raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- On the SPU single-precision element values of the result that are greater than `HUGE_VALF` are returned as `HUGE_VALF` and no error is reported.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) `exp2` functions

## SEE ALSO

`exp2(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`,  
`frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexp4d2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`,  
`powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`,  
`cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`,  
`log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`,  
`ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **exp2d2**

### **NAME**

**exp2d2** - return 2 exponentiated by double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double exp2d2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <exp2d2.h>
vector double _exp2d2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **exp2d2** function returns a vector of the exponential  $2^x$  for each element in  $x$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **exp2d2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- 2 raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **exp2** functions

### **SEE ALSO**

**exp2(3)**, **exp2f4(3)**, **exp(3)**, **expf4(3)**, **expd2(3)**, **expm1(3)**, **expm1f4(3)**, **expm1d2(3)**,  
**frexp(3)**, **frexp4(3)**, **frexp4(3)**, **frexp4(3)**, **ldexp(3)**, **ldexpf4(3)**, **ldexpd2(3)**, **pow(3)**, **powf4(3)**,  
**powd2(3)**, **hypot(3)**, **hypotd2(3)**, **hypotf4(3)**, **sqrt(3)**, **sqrtp4(3)**, **sqrtd2(3)**, **cbrt(3)**,  
**cbrtf4(3)**, **cbrtd2(3)**, **log(3)**, **logf4(3)**, **logd2(3)**, **log10(3)**, **log2f4(3)**, **log2d2(3)**, **log1p(3)**,  
**log10f4(3)**, **log10d2(3)**, **logb(3)**, **log1pf4(3)**, **log1pd2(3)**, **ilogb(3)**, **logbf4(3)**, **scalbn(3)**,

`ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **expm1f4**

### **NAME**

**expm1f4** - return one less than e exponentiated by float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float expm1f4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <expm1f4.h>
vector float _expm1f4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **expm1f4** function returns a vector of the exponential minus one  $e^x - 1$  for each element in  $x$ .

The purpose of this function is to return mathematically accurate values, even when an element is close to 0 (zero) so the exponent is close to 1 (one) leading to floating-point cancellation errors.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **expm1f4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- one less than  $e$  raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **exp** function

## SEE ALSO

`expm1(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`frexp(3)`, `frexpf4(3)`, `frexpd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`,  
`powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`,  
`cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`,  
`log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`,  
`ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **expm1d2**

### **NAME**

expm1d2 - return one less than e exponentiated by double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double expm1f4(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <expm1f4.h>
vector double _expm1f4(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **expm1d2** function returns a vector of the exponential minus one  $e^x - 1$  for each element in  $x$ .

The purpose of this function is to return mathematically accurate values, even when an element is close to 0 (zero) so the exponent is close to 1 (one) leading to floating-point cancellation errors.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **expm1d2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- one less than  $e$  raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **exp** function

## SEE ALSO

`expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexp4d2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`,  
`powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`,  
`cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`,  
`log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`,  
`ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## frexpf4

### NAME

frexp4 - return fractions and exponents of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float frexp4(vector float x, vector signed int *pexp);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <frexp4.h>
vector float _frexp4(vector float x, vector signed int *pexp);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
*pexp	pointer to output vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **frexp4** function is used to split the values of the elements in *x* into a normalized fraction and an exponent. **frexp4** returns a vector of fractions and a vector of exponent integers in *\*pexp*.

Each fraction element *frac*, and each exponent integer element *exp*, represent the value of the corresponding element *x*, such that:

- Every element of  $|frac|$  is in the interval  $\left[\frac{1}{2}, 1\right)$  or is 0.
- $x = frac \times 2^{exp}$
- If an element of *x* is 0 the corresponding element of *\*pexp* is also 0.
- If an element of *x* is **NaN** the corresponding element of the result is **NaN** and the corresponding element of *\*pexp* is undefined.
- If an element of *x* is **Inf** the corresponding element of the result is **Inf** and the corresponding element of *\*pexp* is undefined.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **frexp4** returns:

- a **float** vector in which each element is defined as the normalized fraction of the corresponding element of *x*, and
- a signed **int\*** vector in which each element is defined as the exponent such that 2 raised to this value and multiplied by the normalized fraction is equal to *x*.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **frexp** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

**frexp(3), frexpd2(3), exp(3), expf4(3), expd2(3), exp2(3), exp2f4(3), exp2d2(3),  
expm1(3), expm1f4(3), expm1d2(3), ldexp(3), ldexpf4(3), ldexpd2(3), pow(3),  
powf4(3), powd2(3), hypot(3), hypotd2(3), hypotf4(3), sqrt(3), sqrtf4(3), sqrtd2(3),  
cbrt(3), cbrtf4(3), cbrtd2(3), log(3), logf4(3), logd2(3), log10(3), log2f4(3), log2d2(3),  
log1p(3), log10f4(3), log10d2(3), logb(3), log1pf4(3), log1pd2(3), ilogb(3), logbf4(3),  
scalbn(3), ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)**

---

## frexp2d

### NAME

frexp2d - return fractions and exponents of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double frexp2d(vector double x, vector signed long long *pexp);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <frexp2d.h>
vector double _frexp2d(vector double x, vector signed long long *pexp);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
*pexp	pointer to output vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **frexp2d** function is used to split the values of the elements in *x* into a normalized fraction and an exponent. **frexp2d** returns a vector of fractions and a vector of exponent integers in *\*pexp*.

Each fraction element *frac*, and each exponent integer element *exp*, represent the value of the corresponding element *x*, such that:

- Every element of  $|frac|$  is in the interval  $\left[\frac{1}{2}, 1\right)$  or is 0.
- $x = frac \times 2^{exp}$
- If an element of *x* is 0 the corresponding element of *\*pexp* is also 0.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **frexp2d** returns:

- a **double** vector in which each element is defined as the normalized fraction of the corresponding element of *x*, and
- a **signed long long\*** vector in which each element is defined as the exponent such that 2 raised to this value and multiplied by the normalized fraction is equal to *x*.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **frexp** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

frexp(3), frexpf4(3), exp(3), expf4(3), expd2(3), exp2(3), exp2f4(3), exp2d2(3),  
expm1(3), expm1f4(3), expm1d2(3), ldexp(3), ldexpf4(3), ldexpd2(3), pow(3),  
powf4(3), powd2(3), hypot(3), hypotd2(3), hypotf4(3), sqrt(3), sqrtf4(3), sqrtd2(3),  
cbrt(3), cbrtf4(3), cbrtd2(3), log(3), logf4(3), logd2(3), log10(3), log2f4(3), log2d2(3),  
log1p(3), log10f4(3), log10d2(3), logb(3), log1pf4(3), log1pd2(3), ilogb(3), logbf4(3),  
scalbn(3), ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)

---

## **Idexpf4**

### **NAME**

**Idexpf4** - return float elements multiplied by an integral power of 2

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float Idexpf4(vector float x, vector signed int exp);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <ldepf4.h>
vector float _ldepf4(vector float x, vector signed int exp);
```

Parameters

$x$	vector of fractional components
$exp$	vector of exponential components

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **Idexpf4** function returns a vector of  $x \times 2^{\text{exp}}$  for the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $\text{exp}$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **Idexpf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- $x \times 2^{\text{exp}}$  for the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $\text{exp}$ .
- For large elements of  $\text{exp}$  (overflow), the element in the result saturates to **HUGE\_VALF** with an appropriate sign.
- For small elements of  $\text{exp}$  (underflow), the corresponding result element is **0**.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **Idexp** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `freexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`,  
`powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`,  
`cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`,  
`log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **ldepsd2**

### **NAME**

**ldepsd2** - return double elements multiplied by an integral power of 2

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double ldepsd2(vector double x, vector signed int exp);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <ldepsd2.h>
vector double _ldepsd2(vector double x, vector signed int exp);
```

Parameters

$x$	vector of fractional components
$exp$	vector of exponential components

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **ldepsd2** function returns a vector of  $x \times 2^{\text{exp}}$  for the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $exp$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **ldepsd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- $x \times 2^{\text{exp}}$  for the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $exp$ .
- For large elements of  $exp$  (overflow), the element in the result saturates to **HUGE\_VALF** with an appropriate sign.
- For small elements of  $exp$  (underflow), the corresponding result element is **0**.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **ldeps** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `pow(3)`,  
`powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`,  
`cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`,  
`log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## powf4

### NAME

powf4 - return float elements exponentiated by float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float powf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <powf4.h>
vector float _powf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x$	Vector containing base values.
$y$	Vector containing exponents to be applied to the base values

### DESCRIPTION

The **powf4** function returns a vector of  $x^y$  for corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **powf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the corresponding element of  $x$  raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **power** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`pow(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`,  
`ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`,  
`cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`,  
`log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **powd2**

### **NAME**

powd2 - return double elements exponentiated by double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double powd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <powd2.h>
vector double _powd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x$	Vector containing base values.
$y$	Vector containing exponents to be applied to the base values

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **powd2** function returns a vector of  $x^y$  for corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **powd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the corresponding element of  $x$  raised to the power of the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **power** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`,  
`ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`,  
`cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`,  
`log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## hypotf4

### NAME

hypotf4 - return hypotenuse lengths for float catheti

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float hypotf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <hypotf4.h>
vector float _hypotf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	Vectors containing the lengths of catheti (sides) from which the hypotenuses are to be calculated.
--------	--

### DESCRIPTION

The **hypotf4** function returns a vector of  $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$  for corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **hypotf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the square root of the sum of the squares of the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ , without undue overflow or underflow.

### ENVIRONMENT

PPU and SPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **hypot** functions.

## SEE ALSO

hypot(3), hypotd2(3), exp(3), expf4(3), expd2(3), exp2(3), exp2f4(3), exp2d2(3),  
expm1(3), expm1f4(3), expm1d2(3), frexp(3), frexpf4(3), frexd2(3), ldexp(3),  
ldexpf4(3), ldexpd2(3), pow(3), powf4(3), powd2(3), sqrt(3), sqrtf4(3), sqrtd2(3),  
cbrt(3), cbrtf4(3), cbrtd2(3), log(3), logf4(3), logd2(3), log10(3), log2f4(3), log2d2(3),  
log1p(3), log10f4(3), log10d2(3), logb(3), log1pf4(3), log1pd2(3), ilogb(3), logbf4(3),  
scalbn(3), ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)

---

## hypotd2

### NAME

hypotd2 - return hypotenuse lengths for double catheti

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double hypotd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <hypotd2.h>
vector double _hypotd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

#### Parameters

$x, y$	Vectors containing the lengths of catheti (sides) from which the hypotenuses are to be calculated.
--------	--

### DESCRIPTION

The **hypotd2** function returns a vector of  $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$  for corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ , without undue overflow or underflow.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **hypotd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the square root of the sum of the squares of the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **hypot** functions.

## SEE ALSO

hypot(3), hypotf4(3), exp(3), expf4(3), expd2(3), exp2(3), exp2f4(3), exp2d2(3),  
expm1(3), expm1f4(3), expm1d2(3), frexp(3), frexp4(3), frexd2(3), ldexp(3),  
ldexpf4(3), ldexpd2(3), pow(3), powf4(3), powd2(3), sqrt(3), sqrtf4(3), sqrtd2(3),  
cbrt(3), cbrtf4(3), cbrtd2(3), log(3), logf4(3), logd2(3), log10(3), log2f4(3), log2d2(3),  
log1p(3), log10f4(3), log10d2(3), logb(3), log1pf4(3), log1pd2(3), ilogb(3), logbf4(3),  
scalbn(3), ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)

---

## **sqrtf4**

### **NAME**

**sqrtf4** - return accurate square root of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float sqrtf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sqrtf4.h>
vector float _sqrtf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **sqrtf4** function computes the square roots of the elements of the input vectors.

On the SPU this is a fully compliant IEEE implementation guaranteeing the correct truncated result for all valid inputs.

Note: The PPU implementation does not produce IEEE accuracy.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **sqrtf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\sqrt{x}$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **sqrt** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4_fast(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`,  
`exp2d2(3)`, `expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexpf4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`,  
`ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`,  
`hypotf4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`,  
`log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **sqrtf4\_fast**

### **NAME**

**sqrtf4\_fast** - return approximate square root of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float sqrtf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sqrtf4.h>
vector float _sqrtf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **sqrtf4\_fast** function computes the square roots of the elements of the input vectors.

The values returned are up to 3 ULP (units of least position) off over the input range [1.0,3.99999...]. This is the default implementation and has a histogram of error of:

ULP Error	Count
-3	0
-2	68
0	5985155
1	8611186
2	1752588
3	43324

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **sqrtf4\_fast** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\sqrt{x}$ .

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **sqrt** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexpf4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`,  
`ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`,  
`hypotf4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`,  
`log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## **sqrt2**

### **NAME**

**sqrt2** - return square root of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double sqrt2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sqrt2.h>
vector double _sqrt2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **sqrt2** function computes the square roots of the elements of the input vectors.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **sqrt2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

$$\sqrt{x} .$$

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **sqrt** functions.

### **SEE ALSO**

`sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `sqrtf4_fast(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`,  
`exp2d2(3)`, `expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexp2(3)`,  
`ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`,  
`hypotf4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`,  
`log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,

`logbf4(3), scalbn(3), ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)`

---

## cbrtf4

### NAME

cbrtf4 - return the cube roots of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float cbrtf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <cbrtf4.h>
vector float _cbrtf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **cbrtf4** function computes the real cube root of each element in the input vectors.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **cbrtf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\sqrt[3]{x}$

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **cbrt** functions.

### SEE ALSO

cbrt(3), cbrtd2(3), exp(3), expf4(3), expd2(3), exp2(3), exp2f4(3), exp2d2(3),  
expm1(3), expm1f4(3), expm1d2(3), frexp(3), frexpf4(3), frexpd2(3), ldexp(3),  
ldexpf4(3), ldexpd2(3), pow(3), powf4(3), powd2(3), hypot(3), hypotd2(3),  
hypotf4(3), sqrt(3), sqrtf4(3), sqrt2d(3), log(3), logf4(3), logd2(3), log10(3), log2f4(3),  
log2d2(3), log1p(3), log10f4(3), log10d2(3), logb(3), log1pf4(3), log1pd2(3), ilogb(3),

`logbf4(3), scalbn(3), ilogbf4(3), ilogbd2(3)`

---

## cbrtd2

### NAME

cbrtd2 - return the cube roots of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double cbrtd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <cbrtd2.h>
vector double _cbrtd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

x	input vector
---	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **cbrtd2** function computes the real cube root of each element in their input vectors.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **cbrtd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as  
 $\sqrt[3]{x}$

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **cbrt** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `expm1(3)`,  
`expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`,  
`ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`,  
`sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`,  
`log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`,  
`ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## logf4

### NAME

logf4 - return base-e (natural) logarithms of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float logf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <logf4.h>
vector float _logf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **logf4** function returns the natural logarithms for each  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **logf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the natural logarithm for the corresponding element of  $x$  if the element is not 0, or
- **-HUGE\_VALF** if the value of the corresponding element of  $x$  is 0.
- If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **log** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `expm1(3)`,  
`expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`,  
`ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`,  
`sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`,  
`log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## logd2

### NAME

logd2 - return base-e (natural) logarithms of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double logd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <logd2.h>
vector double _logd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **logd2** function returns the natural logarithms for each  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **logd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the natural logarithm for the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **log** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`log(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `expm1(3)`,  
`expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`,  
`ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`,  
`sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log2d2(3)`,  
`log1p(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## log2f4

### NAME

log2f4 - return base-2 logarithms of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float log2f4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <log2f4.h>
vector float _log2f4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **log2f4** function returns a vector of the base 2 logarithms of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The **log2f4** function returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the base 2 logarithm for the corresponding element of  $x$  if the element is not 0, or
- **-HUGE\_VALF** if the value of the corresponding element of  $x$  is 0.
- If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **log2** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`log2(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`,  
`expm1(3)`, `expm1f4(3)`, `expm1d2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`,  
`ldexpf4(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `pow(3)`, `powf4(3)`, `powd2(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`,  
`hypotf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `log(3)`, `logf4(3)`,  
`logd2(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `ilog1pd2(3)`, `logb(3)`,  
`logbf4(3)`, `ilogb(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`

---

## log2d2

### NAME

log2d2 - return base-2 logarithms of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double log2d2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <log2d2.h>
vector double _log2d2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **log2d2** function returns a vector of the base 2 logarithms of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The **log2d2** function returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the base 2 logarithm for the corresponding element of  $x$ .
- If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **log2** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`log2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`,  
`expd2(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `frexpfd4(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`ilogbd2(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `logf4(3)`,  
`log10(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `logb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`

---

## log10f4

### NAME

log10f4 - return base-10 logarithms of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float log10f4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <log10f4.h>
vector float _log10f4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **log10f4** function returns the base 10 logarithms for each  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **log10f4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the base 10 logarithm for the corresponding element of  $x$  if the element is not 0, or
- **-HUGE\_VALF** if the value of the corresponding element of  $x$  is 0.
- If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **log10** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`log10(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`,  
`exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexp2(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`ilogbd2(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `logf4(3)`,  
`log2(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `logb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`

**log10d2**

**NAME**

`log10d2` - return base-10 logarithms of double elements

## **SYNOPSIS**

## Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double log10d2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

## Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <log10d2.h>
vector double _log10d2(vector double x);
```

Parameters  
 $x$  input vector

## **DESCRIPTION**

The `log10d2` function returns the base 10 logarithms for each  $x$ .

## RETURN VALUE

The function **log10d2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the base 10 logarithm for the corresponding element of  $x$ .
  - If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

# ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

## SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

## Basis

## ISO9899 (C99) log10 functions.

## SEE ALSO

`log10(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`,  
`exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexpd2(3)`, `frexpfd4(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`ilogbd2(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpfd4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `logf4(3)`,  
`log2(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `logb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtd4(3)`

---

## log1pf4

### NAME

log1pf4 - return the base-e (natural) logarithms of one more than float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float log1pf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <log1pf4.h>
vector float _log1pf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **log1pf4** function returns a vector of the natural logarithms of  $(1+x)$  for the corresponding element of  $x$ .

This function returns mathematically accurate values even when the corresponding element of  $x$  is near 0 because it uses a different algorithm from the **log** function in the open interval  $(-0.5, 0.5)$ . Outside this range the function defaults to the standard log routine.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **log1pf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the natural logarithm of the corresponding element of  $(1+x)$ , if the element is not 0, or
- **-HUGE\_VALF** if the value of the corresponding element of  $x$  is 0.
- If an element of  $x$  is less than 1, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **log1p** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`log1p(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`,  
`exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`ilogbd2(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `logf4(3)`,  
`log2(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `logb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`

---

## log1pd2

### NAME

log1pd2 - return the base-e (natural) logarithms of one more than double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double log1pd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <log1pd2.h>
vector double _log1pd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **log1pd2** function returns a vector of the natural logarithms of  $(1+x)$  for the corresponding element of  $x$ .

This function returns mathematically accurate values even when the corresponding element of  $x$  is near 0 because they use a different algorithm from the **log** function in the open interval  $(-0.5, 0.5)$ . Outside this range the function defaults to the standard log routine.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **log1pd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the natural logarithm for the corresponding element of  $(1+x)$ .
- If an element of  $x$  is less than 1, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **log1p** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`log1p(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`,  
`exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`ilogbd2(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `logf4(3)`,  
`log2(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `logb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`,  
`scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`

---

## logbf4

### NAME

logbf4 - return exponents of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float logbf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <logbf4.h>
vector float _logbf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **logbf4** function determines an integer exponent  $exp$  and a fraction  $frac$  that represent the value of a finite element of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **logbf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the exponent of the corresponding element of  $x$  expressed as a floating-point value, such that:

- $x = frac \times exp^{FLT\_RADIX}$
- $|frac|$  is in the interval  $[1, FLT\_RADIX)$
- If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

For the **logbf4** function on the SPU:

- if an element of  $x$  is 0 the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **logb** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`logb(3)`, `logbd2(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexpfd2(3)`, `frexpff4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`,  
`exp(3)`, `expd2(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`,  
`ilogb(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`,  
`logf4(3)`, `log2(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log1p(3)`,  
`log1pd2(3)`, `log1pf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqrt(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`

---

## logbd2

### NAME

logbd2 - return exponents of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double logbd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <logbd2.h>
vector double _logbd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **logbd2** function determines an integer exponent  $exp$  and a fraction  $frac$  that represent the value of a finite element of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **logbd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the exponent of the corresponding element of  $x$  expressed as a floating-point value, such that:

- $x = frac \times exp^{FLT\_RADIX}$
- $|frac|$  is in the interval  $[1, FLT\_RADIX)$
- If an element of  $x$  is negative, the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

For the **logbd2** function on the SPU:

- if an element of  $x$  is 0 the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **logb** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`logb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexpd2(3)`, `frexpf4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`,  
`expd2(3)`, `expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `hypot(3)`, `hypotd2(3)`, `ilogb(3)`,  
`ilogbd2(3)`, `ilogbf4(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `logf4(3)`,  
`log2(3)`, `log2d2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`,  
`log1pf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqr(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`

---

## ilogbf4

### NAME

ilogbf4 - return integer exponents of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <math.h>
vector signed int ilogbf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <ilogbf4.h>
vector signed int _ilogbf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **ilogbf4** function extracts the exponents of the input vector as signed integers.

Because the SPU treats single-precision **Inf** and **NaN** codes as regular floating point numbers, **ilogbf4** returns a result of **128** for these values. However, **FP\_ILOGBNAN** is set to **INT\_MAX** for compatibility with the double function **ilogbd2**.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **ilogbf4** returns a signed int vector in which each element is defined as:

- the macro **FP\_ILOGBNAN** if the corresponding element of  $x$  is not a number (**NaN**),
- the macro **FP\_ILOGB0** if the corresponding element of  $x$  is equal to **0** or **Inf**, or
- the value of **(int)logb(x)** for the corresponding element of  $x$  otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **ilogb** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`ilogb(3)`, `ilogbd2(3)`, `logb(3)`, `logbf4(3)`, `cbrt(3)`, `cbrtd2(3)`, `cbrtf4(3)`, `exp(3)`, `expd2(3)`,  
`expf4(3)`, `exp2(3)`, `exp2d2(3)`, `exp2f4(3)`, `frexp(3)`, `frexd2(3)`, `frexp4(3)`, `hypot(3)`,  
`hypotd2(3)`, `ldexp(3)`, `ldexpd2(3)`, `ldexpf4(3)`, `log(3)`, `logd2(3)`, `logf4(3)`, `log2(3)`,  
`log2d2(3)`, `log2f4(3)`, `log10(3)`, `log10d2(3)`, `log10f4(3)`, `log1p(3)`, `log1pd2(3)`,  
`log1pf4(3)`, `scalbn(3)`, `scalbnf4(3)`, `sqr(3)`, `sqrtd2(3)`, `sqrtf4(3)`

---

## ilogbd2

### NAME

ilogbd2 - return integer exponents of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <math.h>
vector signed long long ilogbd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <ilogbd2.h>
vector signed long long _ilogbd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **ilogbd2** function extracts the exponents of the input vector as signed integers.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **ilogbd2** returns a signed long long vector in which each element is defined as:

- the macro **FP\_ILOGBNAN** if the corresponding element of  $x$  is not a number (**NaN**),
- the macro **FP\_ILOGB0** if the corresponding element of  $x$  is equal to **0** or **Inf**, or
- the value of **(long long)logb(x)** for the corresponding element of  $x$  otherwise.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **ilogb** functions.

## SEE ALSO

ilogb(3), ilogbf4(3), logb(3), logbf4(3), cbrt(3), cbrtd2(3), cbrtf4(3), exp(3), expd2(3),  
expf4(3), exp2(3), exp2d2(3), exp2f4(3), frexp(3), frexd2(3), frexp4(3), hypot(3),  
hypotd2(3), ldexp(3), ldexpd2(3), ldexpf4(3), log(3), logd2(3), logf4(3), log2(3),  
log2d2(3), log2f4(3), log10(3), log10d2(3), log10f4(3), log1p(3), log1pd2(3),  
log1pf4(3), scalbn(3), scalbnf4(3), sqrt(3), sqrtd2(3), sqrtf4(3)

---

## scalbnf4

### NAME

scalbnf4 - return float elements multiplied by integral power of 2

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float scalbnf4(vector float x, vector signed int n);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <scalbnf4.h>
vector float _scalbnf4(vector float x, vector signed int n);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
$n$	scale factor

### DESCRIPTION

The **scalbnf4** function returns a vector containing each element of  $x$  multiplied by  $2^n$  computed efficiently. This function is computed without the assistance of any floating point operations and as such does not set any floating point exceptions.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **scalbnf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the corresponding element of  $x$  multiplied by  $2^n$ .
- If the exponent is 0 then either  $x$  is 0 or  $x$  is a subnormal, and the result will be returned as 0.
- If the result underflows it will be returned as 0.
- If the result overflows it will be returned as **FLT\_MAX**.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **scalbn** functions.

### SEE ALSO

scalbn(3), log2(3), log2d2(3), log2f4(3), cbrt(3), cbrtd2(3), cbrtf4(3), exp(3), expd2(3),  
expf4(3), exp2(3), exp2d2(3), exp2f4(3), frexp(3), frexd2(3), frexp4(3), hypot(3),  
hypotd2(3), ilogb(3), ilogbd2(3), ilogbf4(3), ldexp(3), ldexpd2(3), ldexpf4(3), log(3),  
logd2(3), logf4(3), log10(3), log10d2(3), log10f4(3), log1p(3), log1pd2(3), log1pf4(3),  
logb(3), logbf4(3), sqrt(3), sqrtd2(3), sqrtf4(3)

---

## **scalblnd2**

### **NAME**

scalblnd2 - return long long elements multiplied by integral power of 2

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector long long scalblnd2(vector long long x, vector signed int n);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <scalblnd2.h>
vector long long _scalblnd2(vector long long x, vector signed int n);
```

Parameters

<i>x</i>	input vector
<i>n</i>	scale factor

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **scalblnd2** function returns a vector containing each element of *x* multiplied by  $2^n$  computed efficiently. This function is computed without the assistance of any floating point operations and as such does not set any floating point exceptions.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **scalblnd2** returns a long long vector in which each element is defined as:

- the corresponding element of *x* multiplied by  $2^n$ .
- If the exponent is 0 then either *x* is 0 or *x* is a subnormal, and the result will be returned as 0.
- If the result underflows it will be returned as 0.
- If the result overflows it will be returned as **FLT\_MAX**.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **scalbln** functions.

### SEE ALSO

scalbn(3), log2(3), log2d2(3), log2f4(3), cbrt(3), cbrtd2(3), cbrtf4(3), exp(3), expd2(3),  
expf4(3), exp2(3), exp2d2(3), exp2f4(3), frexp(3), frexd2(3), frexp4(3), hypot(3),  
hypotd2(3), ilogb(3), ilogbd2(3), ilogbf4(3), ldexp(3), ldexpd2(3), ldexpf4(3), log(3),  
logd2(3), logf4(3), log10(3), log10d2(3), log10f4(3), log1p(3), log1pd2(3), log1pf4(3),  
logb(3), logbf4(3), sqrt(3), sqrtd2(3), sqrtf4(3)



---

## Chapter 6. Gamma and error functions

---

### Functions included:

- “[lgammaf4](#)” on page 190
- “[lgammad2](#)” on page 192
- “[tgammaf4](#)” on page 194
- “[tgammad2](#)” on page 196
- “[erff4](#)” on page 198
- “[erfd2](#)” on page 199
- “[erfcf4](#)” on page 200
- “[erfcfd2](#)” on page 201

---

## **lgammaf4**

### **NAME**

**lgammaf4** - return base-e (natural) logarithms of gamma functions of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float lgammaf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <lgammaf4.h>
vector float _lgammaf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **lgammaf4** function returns a float vector that contains the natural logarithms of the absolute values of the results of the gamma function.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **lgammaf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the result of the gamma function on the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **lgamma** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`lgamma(3)`, `lgammad2(3)`, `erf(3)`, `erff4(3)`, `erfd2(3)`, `erfc(3)`, `erfcf4(3)`, `erfcfd2(3)`

---

## Igammad2

### NAME

lgammad2 - return base-e (natural) logarithms of gamma functions of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double Igammad2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <lgammad2.h>
vector double _lgammad2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **Igammad2** function returns a double vector that contains the natural logarithms of the absolute values of the results of the gamma function.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **Igammad2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the result of the gamma function on the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **lgamma** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`lgamma(3)`, `lgammaf4(3)`, `tgamma(3)`, `tgammad2(3)`, `tgammaf4(3)`, `erf(3)`, `erfd2(3)`,  
`erff4(3)`, `erfc(3)`, `erfc2(3)`, `erfcf4(3)`

---

## **tgammaf4**

### **NAME**

**tgammaf4** - return the gamma functions of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float tgammaf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <tgammaf4.h>
vector float _tgammaf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **tgammaf4** function returns a float vector that contains the results of the gamma function.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **tgammaf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the result of the gamma function applied to the corresponding element of  $x$ .

If an element of  $x$  is a negative integer the corresponding element of the result is undefined; no error is reported.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **tgamma** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`tgamma(3)`, `tgammad2(3)`, `lgamma(3)`, `lgammad2(3)`, `lgammaf4(3)`, `erf(3)`, `erff4(3)`,  
`erfd2(3)`, `erfc(3)`, `erfcf4(3)`, `erfcfd2(3)`

---

## **tgammad2**

### **NAME**

**tgammad2** - return the gamma functions of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float tgammad2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <tgammad2.h>
vector float _tgammad2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **tgammad2** function returns a double vector that contains the results of the gamma function.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **tgammad2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the result of the gamma function applied to the corresponding element of  $x$ .

If an element of  $x$  is a negative integer the corresponding element of the result is undefined; no error is reported.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **tgamma** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`tgamma(3)`, `tgammaf4(3)`, `lgamma(3)`, `lgammad2(3)`, `lgammaf4(3)`, `erf(3)`, `erff4(3)`,  
`erfd2(3)`, `erfc(3)`, `erfcf4(3)`, `erfcfd2(3)`

---

## erff4

### NAME

erff4 - return the error functions of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float erff4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <erff4.h>
vector float _erff4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **erff4** function returns a vector of the error functions of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The **erff4** function returns a float vector containing the error functions of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

PPU and SPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **erf** functions.

### SEE ALSO

**erf(3)**, **erfd2(3)**, **erfc(3)**, **erfcf4(3)**, **erfcfd2(3)**, **lgamma(3)**, **lgammaf4(3)**, **lgammad2(3)**

---

## erfd2

### NAME

erfd2 - return the error functions of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double erfd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <erfd2.h>
vector double _erfd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **erfd2** function returns a vector of the error functions of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The **erfd2** function returns a double vector containing the error functions of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **erf** functions.

### SEE ALSO

[erf\(3\)](#), [erff4\(3\)](#), [erfc\(3\)](#), [erfcf4\(3\)](#), [erfcld2\(3\)](#), [lgamma\(3\)](#), [lgammaf4\(3\)](#), [lgammad2\(3\)](#)

---

## **erfcf4**

### **NAME**

**erfcf4** - return the complementary error functions of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float erfcf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <erfcf4.h>
vector float _erfcf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **erfcf4** function returns a vector of complementary error functions.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The **erfcf4** function returns a float vector of the complementary error functions of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

PPU and SPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **erfc** functions.

### **SEE ALSO**

**erfc(3)**, **erfcfd2(3)**, **erf(3)**, **erff4(3)**, **erfd2(3)**, **lgamma(3)**, **lgammaf4(3)**, **lgammad2(3)**

---

## **erfc2**

### **NAME**

**erfc2** - return the complementary error functions of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double erfc2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <erfc2.h>
vector double _erfc2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **erfc2** function returns a vector of complementary error functions.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The **erfc2** function returns a double vector of the complementary error functions of the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **erfc** functions.

### **SEE ALSO**

[erfc\(3\)](#), [erfcf4\(3\)](#), [erf\(3\)](#), [erff4\(3\)](#), [erfd2\(3\)](#), [lgamma\(3\)](#), [lgammaf4\(3\)](#), [lgammad2\(3\)](#)



---

## **Chapter 7. Maximum, minimum and difference functions**

---

### **Functions included:**

- “[fmaxf4](#)” on page 204
- “[fmaxd2](#)” on page 206
- “[fminf4](#)” on page 208
- “[fmind2](#)” on page 210
- “[fdimf4](#)” on page 212
- “[fdimd2](#)” on page 213

---

## fmaxf4

### NAME

fmaxf4 - return larger values of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float fmaxf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmaxf4.h>
vector float _fmaxf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fmaxf4** function returns a vector containing the larger (more positive) elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fmaxf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the larger (more positive) of the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .
- If one element is **NaN** and the other is numeric, the numeric value is returned.
- If both elements are **NaN**, **NaN** is returned.

On the SPU single-precision subnormal values are not coerced to zero by this function. Instead, it compares them as normal values even though the floating-point instructions of the SPU do not.

In double precision subnormals<sup>1</sup> equate to zero and so compare as equal. This means that the value returned may be either one of the subnormals, thereby making the following possibly true for two subnormal inputs:

**fmaxf4( $a, b$ ) != fmaxf4( $b, a$ )**

---

1. subnormality: a) the transitive closure of normality; b) floating-point numbers too small to be expressed in normal form.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **fmax** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

[fmax\(3\)](#), [fmaxd2\(3\)](#), [fmin\(3\)](#), [fminf4\(3\)](#), [fmind2\(3\)](#), [fdim\(3\)](#), [fdimf4\(3\)](#), [fdimd2\(3\)](#)

---

## fmaxd2

### NAME

fmaxd2 - return larger values of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double fmaxd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmaxd2.h>
vector double _fmaxd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fmaxd2** functions returns a vector containing the larger (more positive) elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fmaxd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the larger (more positive) of the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .
- If one element is **NaN** and the other is numeric, the numeric value is returned.
- If both elements are **NaN**, **NaN** is returned.

In double precision subnormals<sup>2</sup> equate to zero and so compare as equal. This means that the value returned may be either one of the subnormals, thereby making the following possibly true for two subnormal inputs:

$\text{fmaxd2}(a, b) \neq \text{fmaxd2}(b, a)$

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

---

2. subnormality: a) the transitive closure of normality; b) floating-point numbers too small to be expressed in normal form.

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **fmax** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`fmax(3)`, `fmaxf4(3)`, `fmin(3)`, `fminf4(3)`, `fmind2(3)`, `fdim(3)`, `fdimf4(3)`, `fdimd2(3)`

---

## fminf4

### NAME

fminf4 - return smaller values of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float fminf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fminf4.h>
vector float _fminf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fminf4** functions return a vector containing the smaller (less positive) elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fminf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the smaller (less positive) of the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .
- If one element is **NaN** and the other is numeric, the numeric value is returned.
- If both elements are **NaN**, **NaN** is returned.

On the SPU single-precision subnormal values are not coerced to zero by this function. Instead, it compares them as normal values even though the floating-point instructions of the SPU do not.

In double precision subnormals<sup>3</sup> equate to zero and so compare as equal. This means that the value returned may be either one of the subnormals, thereby making the following possibly true for two subnormal inputs:

**fminf4( $a, b$ ) != fminf4( $b, a$ )**

---

3. subnormality: a) the transitive closure of normality; b) floating-point numbers too small to be expressed in normal form.

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **fmin** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

[fmin\(3\)](#), [fmind2\(3\)](#), [fmax\(3\)](#), [fmaxf4\(3\)](#), [fmaxd2\(3\)](#), [fdim\(3\)](#), [fdimf4\(3\)](#), [fdimd2\(3\)](#)

---

## **fmind2**

### **NAME**

**fmind2** - return smaller values of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double fmind2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fmind2.h>
vector double _fmind2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **fmind2** function returns a vector containing the smaller (less positive) elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **fmind2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the smaller (less positive) of the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .
- If one element is **NaN** and the other is numeric, the numeric value is returned.
- If both elements are **NaN**, **NaN** is returned.

In double precision subnormals<sup>4</sup> equate to zero and so compare as equal. This means that the value returned may be either one of the subnormals, thereby making the following possibly true for two subnormal inputs:

**fmind2( $a, b$ ) != fmind2( $b, a$ )**

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

---

4. subnormality: a) the transitive closure of normality; b) floating-point numbers too small to be expressed in normal form.

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **fmin** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`fmin(3)`, `fminf4(3)`, `fmax(3)`, `fmaxf4(3)`, `fmaxd2(3)`, `fdim(3)`, `fdimf4(3)`, `fdimd2(3)`

---

## fdimf4

### NAME

fdimf4 - return the positive differences between float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float fdimf4(vector float x, vector float y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fdimf4.h>
vector float _fdimf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fdimf4** function returns a vector of the positive differences between the elements of the input vectors.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fdimf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the larger of  $(x - y)$  and zero, for corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fdim** functions.

### SEE ALSO

fdim(3), fdimd2(3), fmax(3), fmaxf4(3), fmaxd2(3), fmin(3), fmminf4(3), fmind2(3)

---

## fdimd2

### NAME

fdimd2 - return the positive differences between double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double fdimd2(vector double x, vector double y);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <fdimd2.h>
vector double _fdimd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x,y$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **fdimd2** function returns a vector of the positive differences between the elements of the input vectors.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **fdimd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the larger of ( $x - y$ ) and zero, for corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **fdim** functions.

### SEE ALSO

fdim(3), fdimf4(3), fmax(3), fmaxf4(3), fmaxd2(3), fmin(3), fmminf4(3), fmind2(3)



---

## Chapter 8. Rounding and next functions

---

### Functions included:

- “`ceilf4`” on page 216
- “`ceilf4_fast`” on page 218
- “`ceild2`” on page 220
- “`floorf4`” on page 222
- “`floorf4_fast`” on page 224
- “`floord2`” on page 226
- “`nearbyintf4`” on page 228
- “`nearbyintd2`” on page 230
- “`irintf4`” on page 232
- “`llrintf4`” on page 234
- “`llrintd2`” on page 236
- “`rintf4`” on page 238
- “`rintd2`” on page 240
- “`roundf4`” on page 242
- “`roundd2`” on page 244
- “`iroundf4`” on page 246
- “`llroundf4`” on page 248
- “`llroundd2`” on page 250
- “`truncf4`” on page 252
- “`truncd2`” on page 253
- “`nextafterf4`” on page 255
- “`nextafterd2`” on page 257

---

## ceilf4

### NAME

ceilf4 - return accurate ceilings of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float ceilf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <ceilf4.h>
vector float _ceilf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

These functions round the elements of the input vector upwards to the next integer value.

They provide ceiling computation for the entire input range of IEEE floating point numbers. The ceiling of **NaN** values remain **NaN**, and the ceiling of subnormal values become zero.

On the SPU **ceilf4\_fast** provides a limited range form which computes the ceiling of all floating-point values in the 32-bit signed integer range. Values outside this range get clamped to either **0** or **MAX\_INT**. This mode is faster to compute, but has less range.

### RETURN VALUE

The **ceilf4** function returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the smallest integer value not less than  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

Full range: SPU and PPU

Integer range: SPU only

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **ceil** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`,  
`nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `irint(3)`, `irintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`,  
`llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## **ceilf4\_fast**

### **NAME**

**ceilf4\_fast** - return approximate ceilings of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float ceilf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <ceilf4.h>
vector float _ceilf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

These functions round the elements of the input vector upwards to the next integer value.

They provide ceiling computation for the entire input range of IEEE floating point numbers. The ceiling of **NaN** values remain **NaN**, and the ceiling of subnormal values become zero.

On the SPU **ceilf4\_fast** provides a limited range form which computes the ceiling of all floating-point values in the 32-bit signed integer range. Values outside this range get clamped to either **0** or **MAX\_INT**. This mode is faster to compute, but has less range.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The **ceilf4\_fast** function returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the smallest integer value not less than  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **ceil** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`,  
`nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`,  
`llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## **ceild2**

### **NAME**

ceild2 - return ceilings of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double ceild2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <ceild2.h>
vector double _ceild2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **ceild2** function rounds the elements of the input vector upwards to the next integer value.

This function provides ceiling computation for the entire input range of IEEE floating point numbers. The ceiling of **NaN** values remain **NaN**, and the ceiling of subnormal values become zero.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **ceild2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the smallest integer value not less than  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **ceil** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`,  
`nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`,  
`llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## **floorf4**

### **NAME**

floorf4 - return accurate floors of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float floorf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <floorf4.h>
vector float floorf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

These functions round the elements of the input vector downwards to the next integer value.

They provide floor computation for the entire input range of IEEE floating point numbers. The floor of **NaN** values remain **NaN**, and the floor of subnormal values become zero.

On the SPU **floorf4\_fast** provides a limited range form which computes the floor of all floating-point values in the 32-bit signed integer range. Values outside this range get clamped to either **0** or **MAX\_INT**. This mode is faster to compute, but has less range.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **floorf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the largest integer value not greater than  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **floor** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`,  
`nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`,  
`llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## **floorf4\_fast**

### **NAME**

`floorf4_fast` - return approximate floors of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float floorf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <floorf4.h>
vector float _floorf4_fast(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

These functions round the elements of the input vector downwards to the next integer value.

They provide floor computation for the entire input range of IEEE floating point numbers. The floor of **NaN** values remain **NaN**, and the floor of subnormal values become zero.

On the SPU **floorf4\_fast** provides a limited range form which computes the floor of all floating-point values in the 32-bit signed integer range. Values outside this range get clamped to either **0** or **MAX\_INT**. This mode is faster to compute, but has less range.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **floorf4\_fast** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the largest integer value not greater than  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **floor** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`,  
`nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`,  
`llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## **floord2**

### **NAME**

floord2 - return floors of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double floord2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <floord2.h>
vector double _floord2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **floord2** function rounds the elements of the input vector downwards to the next integer value.

This function provides floor computation for the entire input range of IEEE floating point numbers. The floor of **NaN** values remain **NaN**, and the floor of subnormal values become zero.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **floord2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the largest integer value not greater than  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **floor** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`,  
`nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `irint(3)`, `irintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`,  
`llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## **nearbyintf4**

### **NAME**

**nearbyintf4** - return nearest integers to float elements ignoring floating point exceptions

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float nearbyintf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <nearbyintf4.h>
vector float _nearbyintf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **nearbyintf4** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer, consistent with the current rounding mode but without raising an inexact floating-point exception.

#### **Special Case:**

- For the **nearbyintf4** function on the SPU the rounding mode is always towards zero.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **nearbyintf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the integer nearest to the corresponding element of  $x$  according to the current rounding mode.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **nearbyint** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`,  
`floord2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`,  
`llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## **nearbyintd2**

### **NAME**

**nearbyintd2** - return nearest integers to double elements ignoring floating point exceptions

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double nearbyintd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <nearbyintd2.h>
vector double _nearbyintd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **nearbyintd2** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer, consistent with the current rounding mode but without raising an inexact floating-point exception.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **nearbyintd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the integer nearest to the corresponding element of  $x$  according to the current rounding mode.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **nearbyint** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`,  
`llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`,  
`iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## irintf4

### NAME

irintf4 - return the nearest integer values to float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
(vector signed int) irintf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <irintf4.h>
(vector signed int) _irintf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **irintf4** function returns a vector containing the nearest integers to the corresponding elements of  $x$  consistent with the current rounding mode.

#### Special Cases:

- On the SPU, the rounding mode for floats is always towards zero.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **irintf4** returns a vector of signed integers in which each element is defined as the nearest integer consistent with the current rounding mode for the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **rint** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`rint(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`,  
`floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`,  
`nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`,  
`iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## llrintf4

### NAME

llrintf4 - return nearest integer values to float elements consistent with rounding mode

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
llroundf4_t llrintf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <llrintf4.h>
llroundf4_t _llrintf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **llrintf4** function returns a structure of vectors of signed long long integers which are nearest to the corresponding elements of  $x$  consistent with the current rounding mode.

#### Special Cases:

- On the SPU the rounding mode is always towards 0 (zero).
- If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type the numeric result is unspecified.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **llrintf4** returns a **llroundf4\_t** structure containing vectors in which each element is defined as the nearest long long integer to the corresponding element of  $x$  consistent with the current rounding mode.

The **llroundf4\_t** structure is defined:

```
typedef struct llroundf4_t {
    vector signed long long vll[2];
} llroundf4_t;
```

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **llrint** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`llrint(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`,  
`floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`,  
`nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `irintf4(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`,  
`rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `trunc(3)`,  
`truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## llrintd2

### NAME

llrintd2 - return nearest integer values to double elements consistent with rounding mode

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector signed long long llrintd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <llrintd2.h>
vector signed long long _llrintd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **llrintd2** function returns a vector of signed long long integers which are nearest to the corresponding elements of  $x$  consistent with the current rounding mode.

#### Special Cases:

- The rounding mode is always towards 0 (zero).
- If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type the numeric esult is unspecified.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **llrintd2** returns a signed long long vector in which each element is defined as the nearest long long integer to the corresponding element of  $x$  consistent with the current rounding mode.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **llrint** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llrounddd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`,  
`floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`,  
`nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `irintf4(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`,  
`rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `rounddd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `trunc(3)`,  
`truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## rintf4

### NAME

rintf4 - return the nearest integer values to float elements consistent with the current rounding mode

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float rintf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <rintf4.h>
vector float _rintf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **rintf4** function returns a vector which contains the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer consistent with the current rounding mode.

#### Special Case:

- On the SPU, the rounding mode is always towards zero.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **rintf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the integer nearest to the corresponding element of  $x$  according to the current rounding mode.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **rint** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`rint(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`,  
`nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `round(3)`,  
`roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`,  
`llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## **rintd2**

### **NAME**

**rintd2** - return the nearest integer values to double elements consistent with the current rounding mode

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double rintd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <rintd2.h>
vector double _rintd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **rintd2** function returns a vector which contains the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer consistent with the current rounding mode.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **rintd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the integer nearest to the corresponding element of  $x$  according to the current rounding mode.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

**Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **rint** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`,  
`nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `round(3)`,  
`roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`,  
`llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## roundf4

### NAME

roundf4 - return the nearest integer values to float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float roundf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <roundf4.h>
vector float _roundf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **roundf4** function returns a vector which contains the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer.

#### Special Cases:

- Halfway values are rounded away from 0 (zero), regardless of the current rounding direction.
- On the SPU, the rounding mode is always towards 0 (zero).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **roundf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the nearest integer to the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **round** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`round(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`,  
`nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`,  
`rintd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`,  
`truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## roundd2

### NAME

roundd2 - return the nearest integer values to double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double roundd2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <roundd2.h>
vector double _roundd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **roundd2** function returns a vector which contains the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer.

#### Special Cases:

- Halfway values are rounded away from 0 (zero), regardless of the current rounding direction
- The rounding mode is always towards 0 (zero).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **roundd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the nearest integer to the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **round** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`,  
`nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`,  
`rintd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`,  
`truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## iroundf4

### NAME

iroundf4 - return the nearest integer values to float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
(vector signed int) iroundf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <iroundf4.h>
(vector signed int) _iroundf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **iroundf4** function returns a vector of signed integers that contains the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer value, rounding halfway values away from 0 (zero), regardless of the current rounding direction.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **iroundf4** returns a vector of signed integers defined as the nearest integer to the corresponding element of  $x$ .

If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type then the result is unspecified.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **iround** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`iround(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`,  
`nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`,  
`rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`,  
`roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`,  
`truncd2(3)`

---

## llroundf4

### NAME

llroundf4 - return nearest integer values to float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
llroundf4_t llroundf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <llroundf4.h>
llroundf4_t _llroundf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **llroundf4** function returns a structure of vectors of signed long long integers which are nearest to the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

#### Special Cases:

- Halfway values are rounded away from 0 (zero).
- On the SPU the rounding mode is always towards 0 (zero).
- If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type the numeric result is unspecified.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **llroundf4** returns a **llroundf4\_t** structure containing vectors in which each element is defined as the nearest long long integer to the corresponding element of  $x$ .

The **llroundf4\_t** structure is defined:

```
typedef struct llroundf4_t {
    vector signed long long vll[2];
} llroundf4_t;
```

## **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

## **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## **NOTES**

### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **llround** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`llroundf4_t(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`,  
`ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`,  
`nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `irint(3)`, `irintf4(3)`, `rint(3)`,  
`rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`,  
`trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## llroundd2

### NAME

llroundd2 - return nearest integer values to double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector signed long long llroundd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <llroundd2.h>
vector signed long long _llroundd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **llroundd2** function returns a vector of signed long long integers which are nearest to the corresponding elements of  $x$ .

#### Special Cases:

- Halfway values are rounded away from 0 (zero), regardless of the current rounding direction.
- The rounding mode is always towards 0 (zero).
- If the rounded value is outside the range of the return type the numeric result is unspecified.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **llroundd2** returns a signed long long vector in which each element is defined as the nearest long long integer to the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

## NOTES

### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **llround** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`,  
`floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floor2(3)`, `nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`,  
`nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`,  
`rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `trunc(3)`,  
`truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## truncf4

### NAME

truncf4 - return nearest integers with less magnitude than float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float truncf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <truncf4.h>
vector float _truncf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **truncf4** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer not larger in absolute value (rounded towards 0).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **truncf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the nearest integer that is not larger in magnitude than the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **trunc** functions.

### SEE ALSO

trunc(3), truncd2(3), ceil(3), ceilf4(3), ceild2(3), floor(3), floorf4(3), floord2(3),  
nearbyint(3), nearbyintf4(3), nearbyintd2(3), nextafter(3), nextafterf4(3),  
nextafterd2(3), irint(3), irintf4(3), llrint(3), llrintf4(3), llrintd2(3), rint(3), rintf4(3),  
rintd2(3), round(3), roundf4(3), roundd2(3), iround(3), iroundf4(3), llround(3),  
llroundf4(3), llroundd2(3)

---

## truncd2

### NAME

truncd2 - return nearest integers with less magnitude than double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double truncd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <truncd2.h>
vector double _truncd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **truncd2** function returns a vector of the corresponding elements of  $x$  rounded to the nearest integer not larger in absolute value (rounded towards 0).

### RETURN VALUE

The function **truncd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the nearest integer that is not larger in magnitude than the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **trunc** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`,  
`nextafterd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`, `llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`,  
`rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`, `iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`,  
`llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`

---

## nextafterf4

### NAME

nextafterf4 - return next representable values after float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float nextafterf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <nextafterf4.h>
vector float _nextafterf4(vector float x, vector float y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **nextafterf4** function returns a vector of the next representable value after each element of  $x$  in the direction of the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **nextafterf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the next representable value after the corresponding element of  $x$  in the direction of the corresponding element of  $y$ . If the element of  $x$  is equal to the corresponding element of  $y$ , the result is  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **nextafter** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`nextafter(3)`, `nextafterd2(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`,  
`llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`,  
`iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## nextafterd2

### NAME

nextafterd2 - return next representable values after double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double nextafterd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <nextafterd2.h>
vector double _nextafterd2(vector double x, vector double y);
```

Parameters

$x, y$	input vectors
--------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **nextafterd2** function returns a vector of the next representable value after each element of  $x$  in the direction of the corresponding element of  $y$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **nextafterd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the next representable value after the corresponding element of  $x$  in the direction of the corresponding element of  $y$ . If the element of  $x$  is equal to the corresponding element of  $y$ , the result is  $y$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **nextafter** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`nextafter(3)`, `nextafterf4(3)`, `ceil(3)`, `ceilf4(3)`, `ceild2(3)`, `floor(3)`, `floorf4(3)`, `floord2(3)`,  
`nearbyint(3)`, `nearbyintf4(3)`, `nearbyintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `llrint(3)`, `llrintf4(3)`,  
`llrintd2(3)`, `rint(3)`, `rintf4(3)`, `rintd2(3)`, `round(3)`, `roundf4(3)`, `roundd2(3)`, `iround(3)`,  
`iroundf4(3)`, `llround(3)`, `llroundf4(3)`, `llroundd2(3)`, `trunc(3)`, `truncf4(3)`, `truncd2(3)`

---

## Chapter 9. Trigonometric Functions

---

### Functions included:

- 
- “`sinf4`” on page 260
- “`sind2`” on page 262
- “`cosf4`” on page 264
- “`cosd2`” on page 266
- “`tanf4`” on page 268
- “`tand2`” on page 270
- “`sincosf4`” on page 272
- “`sincosd2`” on page 274
- “`asinf4`” on page 276
- “`asind2`” on page 278
- “`acosf4`” on page 280
- “`acosd2`” on page 282
- “`atanf4`” on page 284
- “`atand2`” on page 286
- “`atan2f4`” on page 288
- “`atan2d2`” on page 290

---

## **sinf4**

### **NAME**

**sinf4** - return sines of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float sinf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sinf4.h>
vector float _sinf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **sinf4** function returns a vector of the sines of the elements of  $x$ .

The result of the **sinf4** function is not accurate for very large values of  $x$ , and no error is reported.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **sinf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the sine of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **sin** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`sin(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`, `sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`,  
`tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`,  
`atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## sind2

### NAME

sind2 - return sines of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double sind2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sind2.h>
vector double _sind2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **sind2** function returns a vector of the sines of the elements of  $x$ .

The result of the **sind2** function is not accurate for very large values of  $x$ , and no error is reported.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **sind2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the sine of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **sin** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`, `sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`,  
`tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`,  
`atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## **cosf4**

### **NAME**

**cosf4** - return cosines of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float cosf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <cosf4.h>
vector float _cosf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **cosf4** functions returns a vector of the cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

The result of the **cosf4** function is not accurate for very large values of  $x$ , and no error is reported.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **cosf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the cosine of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **cos** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`cos(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `sincos(3)`, `sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`,  
`tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`,  
`atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## **cosd2**

### **NAME**

**cosd2** - return cosines of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double cosd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <cosd2.h>
vector double _cosd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **cosd2** function returns a vector of the cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

The result of the **cosd2** function is not accurate for very large values of  $x$ , and no error is reported.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **cosd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the cosine of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

**Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **cos** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `sincos(3)`, `sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`,  
`tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`,  
`atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## **tanf4**

### **NAME**

**tanf4** - return tangents of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float tanf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <tanf4.h>
vector float _tanf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **tanf4** function returns a vector of the tangents of the elements of  $x$ .

The result of the **tanf4** function is not accurate for very large values of  $x$ , and no error is reported.

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **tanf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the tangent of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

**Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **tan** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`tan(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`,  
`atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## tand2

### NAME

tand2 - return tangents of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double tand2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <tand2.h>
vector double _tand2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **tand2** function returns a vector of the tangents of the elements of  $x$ .

The result of the **tand2** function is not accurate for very large values of  $x$ , and no error is reported.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **tand2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the tangent of the corresponding element of  $x$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **tan** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`,  
`atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## sincosf4

### NAME

sincosf4 - return sines and cosines of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
(void) sincosf4(vector float x, vector float *sx, vector float *cx);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sincosf4.h>
(void) _sincosf4(vector float x, vector float *sx, vector float *cx);
```

Input parameter

$x$  input vector

Return parameters

$*sx$  pointer to a vector of sines

$*cx$  pointer to a vector of cosines

### DESCRIPTION

The **sincosf4** function returns two vectors containing the sines and cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **sincosf4** returns two float vectors in which each element is defined as  $\sin(x)$  and  $\cos(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **sin** and **cos** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`sincos(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`,  
`tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`,  
`atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## sincosd2

### NAME

sincosd2 - return sines and cosines of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
(void) sincosd2(vector double x, vector double *sx, vector double *cx);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sincosd2.h>
(void) _sincosd2(vector double x, vector double *sx, vector double *cx);
```

Input parameter

$x$  input vector

Return parameters

$*sx$  pointer to a vector of sines

$*cx$  pointer to a vector of cosines

### DESCRIPTION

The **sincosd2** function returns two vectors containing the sines and cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **sincosd2** returns two double vectors in which each element is defined as  $\sin(x)$  and  $\cos(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **sin** and **cos** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`sincos(3)`, `sincosf4(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`,  
`tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`,  
`atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## asinf4

### NAME

asinf4 - return arc sines of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float asinf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <asinf4.h>
vector float _asinf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **asinf4** function returns a vector of the arc sines of the elements of  $x$ . Inputs must be within the interval [-1,+1].

### RETURN VALUE

The function **asinf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the arc sine of the corresponding element of  $x$ , if the element of  $x$  is within the interval [-1,+1],
- undefined otherwise.

Each element in the return vector is expressed in radians.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

JSRE, ISO9899 (C99) **asin** functions.

## SEE ALSO

`asin(3)`, `asind2(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`,  
`atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## asind2

### NAME

asind2 - return arc sines of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double asind2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <asind2.h>
vector double _asind2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **asind2** function returns a vector of the arc sines of the elements of  $x$ . Inputs must be within the interval [-1,+1].

### RETURN VALUE

The function **asind2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the arc sine of the corresponding element of  $x$ , if the element of  $x$  is within the interval [-1,+1],
- undefined otherwise.

Each element in the return vector is expressed in radians.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

JSRE, ISO9899 (C99) **asin** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`,  
`atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## acosf4

### NAME

acosf4 - return arc cosines of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float acosf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <acosf4.h>
vector float _acosf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **acosf4** function returns a vector of the arc cosines of the elements of  $x$ . Inputs must be within the interval [-1,+1].

### RETURN VALUE

The function **acosf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as:

- the arc cosine of the corresponding element of  $x$ , if the element of  $x$  is within the interval [-1,+1],
- undefined otherwise.

Each element in the return vector is expressed in radians.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **acos** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`acos(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`,  
`atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## acosd2

### NAME

acosd2 - return arc cosines of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double acosd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <acosd2.h>
vector double _acosd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **acosd2** function returns a vector of the arc cosines of the elements of  $x$ . Inputs must be within the interval [-1,+1].

### RETURN VALUE

The function **acosd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as:

- the arc cosine of the corresponding element of  $x$ , if the element of  $x$  is within the interval [-1,+1],
- undefined otherwise.

Each element in the return vector is expressed in radians.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **acos** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`,  
`atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## atanf4

### NAME

atanf4 - return arc tangents of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float atanf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <atanf4.h>
vector float _atanf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **atanf4** function returns a vector of the arc tangents of the elements of  $x$ . Each element in the return vector is expressed in radians.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **atanf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the arc tangent of the corresponding element of  $x$ . Each element in the return vector is expressed in radians. Return values will be within the interval  $\left[ \frac{-\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$ .

If the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$  are zero then the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **atan** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`atan(3)`, `atand2(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`,  
`acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## atand2

### NAME

atand2 - return arc tangents of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double atand2(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <atand2.h>
vector double _atand2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **atand2** function returns a vector of the arc tangents of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **atand2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the arc tangent of the corresponding element of  $x$ . Each element in the return

vector is expressed in radians. Return values will be within the interval  $\left[ \frac{-\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$ .

If the corresponding elements of  $x$  and  $y$  are zero then the corresponding element of the result is undefined.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **atan** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`,  
`acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`

---

## atan2f4

### NAME

atan2f4 - return arc tangents of division of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float atan2f4(vector float y, vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <atan2f4.h>
vector float _atan2f4(vector float y, vector float x);
```

Parameters

$y,x$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **atan2f4** function calculates the arc tangents of each of the elements in  $y$  and  $x$ . This function is similar to computing  $\text{atan}(y/x)$ ; however the sign of each of the elements is used to determine the quadrant of the result.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **atan2f4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as the arc tangent of  $y/x$  using the signs of  $y$  and  $x$  to determine the quadrant of the result.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **atan2** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`atan2(3)`, `atan2d2(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`,  
`acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`

---

## atan2d2

### NAME

atan2d2 - return arc tangents of division of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double atan2d2(vector double y, vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <atan2d2.h>
vector double _atan2d2(vector double y, vector double x);
```

Parameters

$y,x$	input vectors
-------	---------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **atan2d2** function calculates the arc tangents of each of the elements in  $y$  and  $x$ . This function is similar to computing  $\text{atan}(y/x)$ ; however the sign of each of the elements is used to determine the quadrant of the result.

### RETURN VALUE

The function **atan2d2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as the arc tangent of  $y/x$  using the signs of  $y$  and  $x$  to determine the quadrant of the result.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **atan2** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`atan2(3)`, `atan2f4(3)`, `sin(3)`, `sinf4(3)`, `sind2(3)`, `cos(3)`, `cosf4(3)`, `cosd2(3)`, `sincos(3)`,  
`sincosf4(3)`, `sincosd2(3)`, `tan(3)`, `tanf4(3)`, `tand2(3)`, `asin(3)`, `asinf4(3)`, `asind2(3)`,  
`acos(3)`, `acosf4(3)`, `acosd2(3)`, `atan(3)`, `atanf4(3)`, `atand2(3)`



---

## Chapter 10. Hyperbolic Functions

---

### Functions included:

- “sinhf4” on page 294
- “sinhd2” on page 296
- “coshf4” on page 297
- “coshd2” on page 299
- “tanhf4” on page 300
- “tanhd2” on page 301
- “asinhf4” on page 302
- “asinhd2” on page 304
- “acoshf4” on page 305
- “acoshd2” on page 307
- “atanhf4” on page 308
- “atanhd2” on page 310

---

## **sinhf4**

### **NAME**

**sinhf4** - return hyperbolic sines of float elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float sinhf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sinhf4.h>
vector float _sinhf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **sinhf4** function returns the hyperbolic sines of the elements of  $x$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **sinhf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\sinh(x)$ .

On the SPU element values of the result that are greater than **HUGE\_VALF** are returned as **HUGE\_VALF** and no error is reported.

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

**Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **sinh** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`sinh(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`, `tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `tanhd2(3)`,  
`asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `asinhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`, `acoshd2(3)`, `atanh(3)`,  
`atanhf4(3)`, `atanhd2(3)`

---

## **sinhd2**

### **NAME**

**sinhd2** - return hyperbolic sines of double elements

### **SYNOPSIS**

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double sinhd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <sinhd2.h>
vector double _sinhd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### **DESCRIPTION**

The **sinhd2** function returns the hyperbolic sines of the elements of  $x$ .

### **RETURN VALUE**

The function **sinhd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as  $\sinh(x)$ .

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **CONFORMING TO**

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### **NOTES**

#### **Basis**

ISO9899 (C99) **sinh** functions.

### **SEE ALSO**

`sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`, `tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `tanhd2(3)`,  
`asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `asinhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`, `acoshd2(3)`, `atanh(3)`,  
`atanhf4(3)`, `atanhd2(3)`

---

## coshf4

### NAME

coshf4 - return hyperbolic cosines of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float coshf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <coshf4.h>
vector float _coshf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **coshf4** function returns the hyperbolic cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **coshf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\cosh(x)$ .

On the SPU element values of the result that are greater than **HUGE\_VALF** are returned as **HUGE\_VALF** and no error is reported.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **cosh** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`cosh(3), coshd2(3), sinh(3), sinhf4(3), sinhd2(3), tanh(3), tanhf4(3), tanhd2(3),  
asinh(3), asinhf4(3), asinhd2(3), acosh(3), acoshf4(3), acoshd2(3), atanh(3),  
atanhf4(3), atanhd2(3)`

---

## coshd2

### NAME

coshd2 - return hyperbolic cosines of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double coshd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <coshd2.h>
vector double _coshd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **coshd2** function returns the hyperbolic cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **coshd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as  $\cosh(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **cosh** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `tanhd2(3)`,  
`asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `asinhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`, `acoshd2(3)`, `atanh(3)`,  
`atanhf4(3)`, `atanhd2(3)`

---

## tanhf4

### NAME

tanhf4 - return hyperbolic tangents of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float tanhf4(vector double x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <tanhf4.h>
vector float _tanhf4(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **tanhf4** function returns the hyperbolic tangents of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **tanhf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\tanh(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **tanh** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`tanh(3)`, `tanhd2(3)`, `sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`,  
`asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `asinhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`, `acoshd2(3)`, `atanh(3)`,  
`atanhf4(3)`, `atanhd2(3)`

---

## tanhd2

### NAME

tanhd2 - return hyperbolic tangents of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double tanhd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <tanhd2.h>
vector double _tanhd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **tanhd2** function returns the hyperbolic tangents of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **tanhd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as  $\tanh(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **tanh** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`,  
`asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `asinhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`, `acoshd2(3)`, `atanh(3)`,  
`atanhf4(3)`, `atanhd2(3)`

---

## asinhf4

### NAME

asinhf4 - return inverse hyperbolic sines of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float asinhf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <asinf4.h>
vector float _asinhf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **asinhf4** function returns the inverse hyperbolic sines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **asinhf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\text{asinh}(x)$ .

On the SPU element values of the result that are greater than **HUGE\_VALF** are returned as **HUGE\_VALF** and no error is reported.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **asinh** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`asinh(3)`, `asinhd2(3)`, `sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`,  
`tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `tanhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`, `acoshd2(3)`, `atanh(3)`, `atanhf4(3)`,  
`atanhd2(3)`

---

## asinhd2

### NAME

asinhd2 - return inverse hyperbolic sines of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double asinhd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <asinhd2.h>
vector double _asinhd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$  input vector

### DESCRIPTION

The **asinhd2** function returns the inverse hyperbolic sines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **asinhd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as  $\text{asinh}(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **asinh** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`,  
`tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `tanhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`, `acoshd2(3)`, `atanh(3)`, `atanhf4(3)`,  
`atanhd2(3)`

---

## acoshf4

### NAME

acoshf4 - return inverse hyperbolic cosines of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float acoshf4(vector float x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <acoshf4.h>
vector float _acoshf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **acoshf4** function returns the inverse hyperbolic cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **acoshf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\text{acosh}(x)$ .

On the SPU element values of the result that are greater than **HUGE\_VALF** are returned as **HUGE\_VALF** and no error is reported.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **acosh** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

acosh(3), acoshd2(3), sinh(3), sinhf4(3), sinhd2(3), cosh(3), coshf4(3), coshd2(3),  
tanh(3), tanhf4(3), tanhd2(3), asinh(3), asinhf4(3), asinhd2(3), atanh(3), atanhf4(3),  
atanhd2(3)

---

## acoshd2

### NAME

acoshd2 - return inverse hyperbolic cosines of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double acoshd2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <acoshd2.h>
vector double _acoshd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **acoshd2** function returns the inverse hyperbolic cosines of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **acoshd2** returns a double vector in which each element is defined as  $\text{acosh}(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU only

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **acosh** functions.

### SEE ALSO

acosh(3), acoshf4(3), sinh(3), sinhf4(3), sinhd2(3), cosh(3), coshf4(3), coshd2(3), tanh(3), tanhf4(3), tanhd2(3), asinh(3), asinhf4(3), asinhd2(3), atanh(3), atanhf4(3), atanhd2(3)

---

## atanhf4

### NAME

atanhf4 - return inverse hyperbolic tangents of float elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector float atanhf4(vector float x);
Link with -lsimdmath
```

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <atanhf4.h>
vector float _atanhf4(vector float x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **atanhf4** function returns the inverse hyperbolic tangents of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **atanhf4** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\text{atanh}(x)$ .

On the SPU, if the absolute value of  $xi$  is equal to 1, the corresponding element of the result is returned as **HUGE\_VALF**, and if  $xi$  is equal to -1, the corresponding element of the result is returned as **-HUGE\_VALF**. In either case, no error is reported.

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **atanh** functions.

## **SEE ALSO**

`atanh(3)`, `atanhd2(3)`, `sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`,  
`tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `tanhd2(3)`, `asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `asinhd2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`,  
`acoshd2(3)`

---

## atanhd2

### NAME

atanhd2 - return inverse hyperbolic tangents of double elements

### SYNOPSIS

Procedure call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
vector double atanh2(vector double x);
```

Link with -lsimdmath

Inline call syntax:

```
#include <simdmath.h>
#include <atanhd2.h>
vector double _atanhd2(vector double x);
```

Parameters

$x$	input vector
-----	--------------

### DESCRIPTION

The **atanhd2** function returns the inverse hyperbolic tangents of the elements of  $x$ .

### RETURN VALUE

The function **atanhd2** returns a float vector in which each element is defined as  $\text{atanh}(x)$ .

### ENVIRONMENT

SPU and PPU

### CONFORMING TO

SIMD Math library specification for the Cell Broadband Engine Architecture.

### NOTES

#### Basis

ISO9899 (C99) **atanh** functions.

### SEE ALSO

`atanh(3)`, `atanhf4(3)`, `sinh(3)`, `sinhf4(3)`, `sinhd2(3)`, `cosh(3)`, `coshf4(3)`, `coshd2(3)`,  
`tanh(3)`, `tanhf4(3)`, `tanh2(3)`, `asinh(3)`, `asinhf4(3)`, `asinh2(3)`, `acosh(3)`, `acoshf4(3)`,  
`acoshd2(3)`

---

## **Chapter 11. Type definitions**

---

## **divi4\_t**

### **NAME**

divi4\_t - remainder/quotient struct for vector signed int

### **SYNOPSIS**

```
typedef struct divi4_s {  
    vector signed int quot;  
    vector signed int rem;  
} divi4_t;
```

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **SEE ALSO**

divi4(3), divi(3)

---

## **divu4\_t**

### **NAME**

divu4\_t - remainder/quotient struct for vector unsigned int

### **SYNOPSIS**

```
typedef struct divu4_s {  
    vector unsigned int quot;  
    vector unsigned int rem;  
} divu4_t;
```

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU and PPU

### **SEE ALSO**

divu4(3), div(3)

---

## **lldivi2\_t**

### **NAME**

lldivi2\_t - remainder/quotient struct for vector unsigned long long

### **SYNOPSIS**

```
typedef struct lldivi2_s {  
    vector unsigned long long quot;  
    vector unsigned long long rem;  
} lldivi2_t;
```

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **SEE ALSO**

lldivi2(3), lldiv(3)

---

## **lldivu2\_t**

### **NAME**

lldivu2\_t - remainder/quotient struct for vector unsigned long long

### **SYNOPSIS**

```
typedef struct lldivu2_s {  
    vector signed long long quot;  
    vector signed long long rem;  
} lldivu2_t;
```

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **SEE ALSO**

lldivu2(3), lldiv(3)

---

## **llroundf4\_t**

### **NAME**

llroundf4\_t - struct for vector signed long long

### **SYNOPSIS**

```
typedef struct llroundf4_s {  
    vector signed long long vll[2];  
} llroundf4_t;
```

### **ENVIRONMENT**

SPU only

### **SEE ALSO**

llroundf4(3), llround(3)

---

## Related documentation

This topic helps you find related information.

### Document location

Links to documentation for the SDK are provided on the developerWorks® Web site located at:

<http://www-128.ibm.com/developerworks/power/cell/>

Click on the **Docs** tab.

The following documents are available, organized by category:

#### Architecture

- *Cell Broadband Engine Architecture*
- *Cell Broadband Engine Registers*
- *SPU Instruction Set Architecture*

#### Standards

- *C/C++ Language Extensions for Cell Broadband Engine Architecture*
- *SPU Assembly Language Specification*
- *SPU Application Binary Interface Specification*
- *SIMD Math Library Specification for Cell Broadband Engine Architecture*
- *Cell Broadband Engine Linux® Reference Implementation Application Binary Interface Specification*

#### Programming

- *Cell Broadband Engine Programming Handbook*
- *Programming Tutorial*
- *SDK for Multicore Acceleration Version 3.0 Programmer's Guide*

#### Library

- *SPE Runtime Management library*
- *SPE Runtime Management library Version 1.2 to Version 2.0 Migration Guide*
- *Accelerated Library Framework for Cell Programmer's Guide and API Reference*
- *Accelerated Library Framework for Hybrid-x86 Programmer's Guide and API Reference*
- *Data Communication and Synchronization for Cell Programmer's Guide and API Reference*
- *Data Communication and Synchronization for Hybrid-x86 Programmer's Guide and API Reference*
- *SIMD Math Library Specification*
- *Monte Carlo Library API Reference Manual (Prototype)*

## **Installation**

- *SDK for Multicore Acceleration Version 3.0 Installation Guide*

## **IBM® XL C/C++ Compiler and IBM XL Fortran Compiler**

Detail about documentation for the compilers is available on the developerWorks Web site.

**Draft comment**

Should we name the documentation here? What is it?

## **IBM Full-System Simulator and debugging documentation**

Detail about documentation for the simulator and debugging tools is available on the developerWorks Web site.

**Draft comment**

Should we name the documentation here? What is it?

## **PowerPC® Base**

- *PowerPC Architecture™ Book, Version 2.02*
  - *Book I: PowerPC User Instruction Set Architecture*
  - *Book II: PowerPC Virtual Environment Architecture*
  - *Book III: PowerPC Operating Environment Architecture*
- *PowerPC Microprocessor Family: Vector/SIMD Multimedia Extension Technology Programming Environments Manual Version 2.07c*

---

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation  
Licensing 2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 106-0032, Japan

**The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:**

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation  
Software Interoperability Coordinator, Department 49XA  
3605 Highway 52 N  
Rochester, MN 55901  
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

All IBM prices shown are IBM's suggested retail prices, are current and are subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

This information is for planning purposes only. The information herein is subject to change before the products described become available.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating

platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

---

## Edition notices

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2006. All rights reserved.

U.S. Government Users Restricted Rights — Use, duplication, or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

---

## Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

developerWorks  
IBM  
PowerPC  
PowerPC Architecture

Cell Broadband Engine and Cell BE are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc., in the United States, other countries, or both and is used under license therefrom

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.



---

# Index

## A

absi4 4  
acosd2 282  
acosf4 280  
acoshd2 307  
acoshf4 305  
asind2 278  
asinf4 276  
asinhd2 304  
asinhf4 302  
atan2d2 290  
atan2f4 288  
atand2 286  
atanf4 284  
atanhd2 310  
atanhf4 308

fdimd2 213  
fdimf4 212  
floord2 226  
floorf4 222  
floorf4\_fast 224  
fmad2 93  
fmaf4 92  
fmaxd2 206  
fmaxf4 204  
fmind2 210  
fminf4 208  
fmodd2 102  
fmodf4 98  
fmodf4\_fast 100  
fpclassifyd2 26  
fpclassifyf4 24  
frexp2d 136  
frexp4 134

lgammaf4 190  
llabsi2 7  
lldivi2 86  
lldivi2\_t 314  
lldivu2 90  
lldivu2\_t 315  
llrintd2 236  
llrintf4 234  
llroundd2 250  
llroundf4 248  
llroundf4\_t 316  
log10d2 170  
log10f4 168  
log1pd2 174  
log1pf4 172  
log2d2 166  
log2f4 164  
logbd2 178  
logbf4 176  
logd2 162  
logf4 160

## C

cbrtd2 158  
cbrtf4 156  
ceild2 220  
ceilf4 216  
ceilf4\_fast 218  
copysignd2 14  
copysignf4 12  
cosd2 266  
cosf4 264  
coshd2 299  
coshf4 297

H

hypotd2 148  
hypotf4 146

## M

modfd2 96  
modff4 94

## D

divd2 82  
divf4 78  
divf4\_fast 80  
divi4 84  
divi4\_t 312  
divu4 88  
divu4\_t 313  
documentation 317

I

ilogbd2 182  
ilogbf4 180  
irintf4 232  
iroundf4 246  
is0denormd2 54  
is0denormf4 52  
isequald2 30  
isequalf4 28  
isfinite2 58  
isfinitef4 56  
isgreaterd2 34  
isgreaterequalsd2 38  
isgreaterequalf4 36  
isgreaterf4 32  
isinf2 62  
isinff4 60  
islessd2 42  
islessequalsd2 46  
islessequalf4 44  
islessf4 40  
islessgreaterd2 50  
islessgreaterf4 48  
isnan2 66  
isnanf4 64  
isnormald2 70  
isnormalf4 68  
isunorderedd2 74  
isunorderedf4 72

## N

nearbyintd2 230  
nearbyintf4 228  
negated2 17  
negatef4 16  
negatei4 18  
negatell2 20  
nextafterd2 257  
nextafterf4 255

## P

powd2 144  
powf4 142

## E

erfc2 201  
erfcf4 200  
erfd2 199  
erff4 198  
exp2d2 128  
exp2f4 126  
expd2 124  
expf4 122  
expm1d2 132  
expm1f4 130

L

ldexpd2 140  
ldexpf4 138  
lgammad2 192

## R

recipd2 115  
recipf4 111  
recipf4\_fast 113  
remainderd2 105  
remainderf4 103  
remquod2 109  
remquof4 107  
rintd2 240  
rintf4 238  
roundd2 244  
roundf4 242  
rsqrtd2 119  
rsqrtf4 117

## F

fabsd2 6  
fabsf4 5

## S

scalblnd2 186  
scalbnf4 184  
SDK documentation 317  
signbitd2 10  
signbitf4 8  
sincosd2 274  
sincosf4 272  
sind2 262  
sinf4 260  
sinhd2 296  
sinhf4 294  
sqrtd2 154  
sqrtf4 150  
sqrtf4\_fast 152

## T

tand2 270  
tanf4 268  
tanhd2 301  
tanhf4 300  
tgammad2 196  
tgammaf4 194  
truncd2 253  
truncf4 252

---

## **Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You**

**Software Development Kit for Multicore Acceleration**

**Version 3.0**

**SIMD Math Library Specifications for CBE**

**Version 2.1**

**Publication No. SC33-8335-00**

We appreciate your comments about this publication. Please comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. The comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual or product and the way in which the information is presented.

For technical questions and information about products and prices, please contact your IBM branch office, your IBM business partner, or your authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you. IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you state on this form.

Comments:

Thank you for your support.

Submit your comments using one of these channels:

- Send your comments to the address on the reverse side of this form.
- Send a fax to the following number: +49-731-16-3456
- Send your comments via e-mail to: eservdoc@de.ibm.com
- Send a note from the web page:

If you would like a response from IBM, please fill in the following information:

---

Name

---

Address

---

Company or Organization

---

Phone No.

---

E-mail address

**Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You**  
SC33-8335-00



Cut or Fold  
Along Line

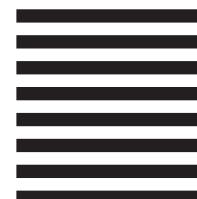
Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Deutschland Entwicklung GmbH  
Department 3248  
Schoenaicherstrasse 220  
D-71032 Boeblingen  
Germany

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape

SC33-8335-00

Cut or Fold  
Along Line



**IBM**<sup>®</sup>

Printed in USA

SC33-8335-00

